If you plan to submit a bid directly to the Department of Transportation

PREQUALIFICATION

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later that 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

WHO CAN BID?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued an Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report will indicate the reason for denial.

ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID: Firms that have not received an authorization form within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to status. This is critical in the week before the letting. These documents must be received three days before the letting date. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

ADDENDA AND REVISIONS: It is the contractor's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum will be placed with the contract number. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html before submitting final bid information.

IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.

Addenda Questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov

Technical Questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman (217)524-1642 or Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding	Call
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	217/782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	217/782-7806
Mailing of plans and proposals	217/782-7806

ADDENDUMS AND REVISIONS TO THE PROPOSAL FORMS

Planholders should verify that they have received and incorporated any addendum and/or revision prior to submitting their bid. Failure by the bidder to include and addendum or revision could result in a bid being rejected as irregular.

267

NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAI (See instructions inside front cover)

BIDDERS

Proposal Submitted By	
Name	
Address	
City	

Letting March 5, 2010

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. (SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE INSIDE OF COVER)

Notice To Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 99417
MASSAC County
Section 09-00038-00-BT (Metropolis)
Route GEORGE ROGERS CLARK (Discovery Trail)
Project ARA-5045(009)
District 9 Construction Funds

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:	
☐ A <u>Bid Bond</u> is included.	
☐ A <u>Cashier's</u> <u>Check</u> or a <u>Certified</u> <u>Check</u> is included	

Prepared by

'

Checked by
Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

INSTRUCTIONS

ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS: All proposals issued by IDOT are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all Certifications and Affidavits, a Proposal Signature Sheet and a Proposal Bid Bond required for Prime Contractors to submit a bid after written **Authorization to Bid** has been issued by IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHO CAN BID?: Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written Authorization to Bid from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. To request authorization, a potential bidder <u>must complete and submit Part B of the Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status form (BDE 124 INT) and submit an original Affidavit of Availability (BC 57).</u>

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid" form, he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued an Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report will indicate the reason for denial. If a contractor has requested to bid but has not received a Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report, they should contact the Central Bureau of Construction in advance of the letting date.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

Call

WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding

Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid 217/782-3413

Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid 21/7/82-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids 217/782-7806



PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1.	Proposal of
Та	xpayer Identification Number (Mandatory)
	for the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:
	Contract No. 99417 MASSAC County

MASSAC County
Section 09-00038-00-BT (Metropolis)
Project ARA-5045(009)
Route GEORGE ROGERS CLARK (Discovery Trail)
District 9 Construction Funds

Improvement consists of (3.85 miles) of a pedestrian/bike path with pcc sidewalk, HMA surface course, two pedestrian structures and other miscellaneous items necessary to complete the project located on the George Rogers Clark Discovery Trail beginning at the entrance of Fort Massac Park extending to Strawberry Road in Massac County.

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.

- 3. ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER. The undersigned further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 4. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND.** The undersigned further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- 5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

<u>A</u>	mount o	of Bid	Proposal <u>Guaranty</u>	<u>Am</u>	ount c	Proposal <u>Guaranty</u>
Up to		\$5,000	\$150	\$2,000,000	to	\$3,000,000 \$100,000
\$5,000	to	\$10,000	\$300	\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000 \$150,000
\$10,000	to	\$50,000	\$1,000	\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000 \$250,000
\$50,000	to	\$100,000	\$3,000	\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000 \$400,000
\$100,000	to	\$150,000	\$5,000	\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000 \$500,000
\$150,000	to	\$250,000	\$7,500	\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000 \$600,000
\$250,000	to	\$500,000	\$12,500	\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000\$700,000
\$500,000	to	\$1,000,000	\$25,000	\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000 \$800,000
\$1,000,000	to	\$1,500,000	\$50,000	\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000 \$900,000
\$1,500,000	to	\$2,000,000	\$75,000	over		\$35,000,000 \$1,000,000

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois, when the state is awarding authority; the county treasurer, when a county is the awarding authority; or the city, village, or town treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is	\$(). If this proposal is accepted
and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract bond as required herein, it is	is hereby agreed that the amount of the p	roposal guaranty shall become
the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of dama	ages due to delay and other causes suffer	red by the State because of the
failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond sha	all become void or the proposal guaranty	check shall be returned to the
undersigned.		

Attach Cashier's	Check or Certifi	ied Check Here
In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover to of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individustate below where it may be found.		
The proposal guaranty check will be found in the proposal for:	Item	
	Section No.	
	County _	

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

6. **COMBINATION BIDS.** The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

Schedule of Combination Bids

Combination		Combination Bid	
No.	Sections Included in Combination	Dollars Cents	S

- 7. SCHEDULE OF PRICES. The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
- 8. **CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY.** The undersigned bidder, if a business organized under the laws of another State, assures the Department that it will furnish a copy of its certificate of authority to do business in the State of Illinois with the return of the executed contract and bond. Failure to furnish the certificate within the time provided for execution of an awarded contract may be cause for cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the proposal guaranty to the State.

STATE JOB #- C-99-508-10 PPS NBR - 0-09910-0000

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 99417

ON ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 01/19/10 RUN TIME - 183259

	325.000 X	~	BARK MULCH 3	1 SHRE	10054
	24.000 X	UNIT	LANT SUN 1/		00304
	Ō	AC	POROBOLUS HET 1	8 PPL	04
	00	AC	PURP MAG CON	1 P EC	0304
	00	AC	UD FULG GLDST 1	4 PER	00304
	Ō	AC	UPATORIUM PURP	7 PPL	00303
	00		ACH SCOP L B	6 SCHI	00303
	9.000	AC	S AROMA CG 3	S-RH	2C008
	3.000	EACH	CIS CAN CL 7'	8 T-CE	011
	00		LAN X GF SF 7	A N	20006
1	000	EΑ	ODIUM DIS CL 7'	8 T-TA	20076
	00	AC I	RCUS PALUS	6 T-QU	20069
	000	AC	RCUS IMBR 1-3/	4 T-QU	20066
	000	AC:	RCUS BICOL 1-3/4	4 T-QU	20065
	8.000 X	EACH	SA SYLVAT 1	12 T-NYS	A20055
UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CENTS DOLLARS CTS	QUANTITY	TION UNIT OF MEASURE	PAY ITEM DESCRIPT		I TEM NUMBER
CLARK DIS TRAIL					
PROJECT NUMBER ROUTE 045/009/000 ROGERS	ARA-5	SECTION NUMBER 8-00-BT (METROPOLIS)	DDE DIST 09-0003	NAME CO	COUNT

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 99417

RUN DATE - 01/19/10

RUN TIME - 183259

	. 000	Z	TREE REMOV SP 6-15	10031
	2.600	AC	ECTIVE CLEARIN	46
	1.000	LSUM	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT	3798
	16.000	EACH	BUMPER BLOCKS	7800
	1.000	SUM	WOOD GUARDRAIL REPAIR	5140
	4.000	EACH	FLASH BEACON INSTALL	4773
	7,205.000	FT	PED TRUSS SUPERSTR	0 0
	148.9		GRADING & SHAP BIKWAY	8294
	4.000	EACH	SIGN PANEL F & I	6783
	2.000	EAC	TRAIL HEAD SIGN COMPL	6670
	00	SQ	PLANTING SOIL AMEND	632
	2.000	EACH	IPE GATE	65
	2.000	EAC	INFORMATION KIOSK	168
	139.000	ACH	OOD BOLLARD	147
	5.000 X	EACH	ICYCLE RACKS	10
UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CENTS DOLLARS CTS	QUANTITY	MEASURE	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	I TEM NUMBER

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 99417

PORTATION ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 01/19/10 17 RUN TIME - 183259

I TEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	DOLLARS CENTS	TOTAL PRICE	CTS
020041	EARTH EXCAVATION SPL	CU YD	6,348.	- 11		
020100	GRADING & SHAP RDWAY	UNIT	33.700			
0400805	FURNISHED EXCAV SPL	CU YD	1,256.000			!
0800150	TRENCH BACKFILL		654.300			1 1
1400100	GRADING & SHAP DITCH	FOOT	315.000			
5000400	NITROGEN FERT NUTR	POUND	171.00			1 1
5000500	PHOSPHORUS FERT NUTR	POUND	171.000			1 1
5000600	POTASSIUM FERT NUTR	POUND	171.000	- II -	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1
5000700	AGR GROUND LIMESTONE	TON	4.750	- 11		
5001100	SEEDING CL 3 SPL	ACRE	1.90			1 1
5100110	MULCH METHOD 1	NOT	3.800			
5300400	PEAT MOSS	2	540.000			
800025	EMP EROS CONTR SEED	POUND	102.500			
00030	EMP DITCH CHECKS	F00	80.00			
8000	TER EROS	FOOT	000	1		

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE SCHEDULE OF PRICES RUN DATE - 01/19/10 CONTRACT NUMBER - 99417 RUN TIME - 183259

ZOTON ALLON	につぎしつくり グーなにく言う	
S	RUN DATE - 01/19/10	9/10
9417	RIN TIME - 1839	20

ITEM	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CENTS DOLLARS CTS
10080	TONE DMP RIP C A3 SP	TON	25.000	
0800	ONE DUMP RIP CL A4	TON	192.000	
101400	AGG BASE CSE B	TON	2,342.900	
300100	BIT MATLS PR CT	GALLON	1,080.300	
503085	HMA BC IL-19.0 N70	TON	804.100	
503315	HMA SC "C" N70	TON	893.000	1
400200	PC CONC SIDEWALK 5	SQ FT	134,470.000	
400430	PC CONC SIDEWALK 5	Q F	3,805.000	
400800	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SQ FT	500.000	
000600	SIDEWALK REM	SQ FT	605.000	
101200	AGGREGATE SHLDS B	TON	939.700	
20010	RUCTURE EXCAVAT	1	53.200	
30022	ONC STRUCT	CU YD	10.700	
80010	EINFORCEMENT BARS	i S i	Ō	
50800205	F BARS, EPOXY	POUND	13,473.000	11

. T S T	ATE	S N
l	1	
1000 0000 0000	E - 01/19/1	JE CIMO 3
כ	/10	FCMKOOG
		٦ ۵

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CENTS DOLLARS CTS
51201600	UR STL PILE HP12X53	F00T	744.000	- !!
1201610	STL PILE HP12X63	FOOT	400.000	11
1201700	FUR STL PILE HP12X74	FOOT	400.000	11
1202305	DRIVING PILES	FOOT	1,544.000	
1500100	NAME PLATES	EACH	2.00	
42A0223	P CUL CL A 1 18	FOOT	170.000	
၂ တ ၂	R END SEC 18	EACH	6.000	
930010	CONTR LOW-STRENG MATL	CU YD	59.200	
0101705	PIPE DRAINS 6 SPL	FOOT	260.000	
021340	CB SPEC N1	EACH	4,000	
0615400	PAVED DITCH TA-15	F00T	270.000	
6400105	CH LK FENCE 4	F0	32.000	
7000500	NGR FIELD OFFICE B	CAL MO	12.000	11
7100100	MOBILIZATION	S		
01026	R CONT & PROT 701701	S	00	11 —

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 99417

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 01/19/10 RUN TIME - 183259

\$	TOTA! \$					
		×-	35.000 X	FOOT	PAINT PVT MK LINE	78001150
- II	 	->>	630.000 X	F00T	PVT MK LINE 4	78001110
- II I	1 	> ! ! ! ! ! !	27.000 X	SQ FT	PT PVT MK LTRS & SYMB	78001100
			807.500	FOOT	OOD SIN SUP	73000105
	 		30.000 X	FOOT	SIN SUPPO	72800100
— II —	! ! ! !	->	3.000 ×	SQ FT		72400710
— II —	 	->	221.200 X	SQ FT	SIGN PANEL T1	72000100
TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CTS	ICECENTS	UNIT PRICE	QUANTITY	UNIT OF MEASURE	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	I TEM NUMBER

NOTE:

- EACH PAY ITEM SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE.
- . . THE UNIT PRICE SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE PRODUCT OF THE UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY.
- ω. IF A UNIT PRICE IS OMITTED, THE TOTAL PRICE WILL BE DIVIDED BY THE QUANTITY IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE.
- 4 \triangleright BID MAY BE DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE IF NEITHER A UNIT PRICE NOR A TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN.

STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

I. GENERAL

- **A.** Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.
- **B.** In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. By execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances has been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.
- **C.** In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for termination of the contract and the suspension or debarment of the bidder.

II. ASSURANCES

A. The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous assurance, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for the completion of the contract.

B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any state agency from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-10.

C. Conflicts of Interest

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

- (a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.
- (b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.
- (e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

D. Negotiations

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

- (a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.
- 2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

E. Inducements

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

F. Revolving Door Prohibition

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. Chief procurement officers, associate procurement officers, State purchasing officers, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

G. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the chief procurement officer.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

H. Confidentiality

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

I. Insider Information

1. The Illinois Procurement Act provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

III. CERTIFICATIONS

A. The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous certification, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

- (a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:
 - (1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
 - (2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.
- (b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:
 - (1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or
 - (2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.
- (c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.
- (d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State shall contain a certification by the contractor that the contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.
- 2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

C. Educational Loan

- 1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:
- § 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.
- 2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

D. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:

§ 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

E. International Anti-Boycott

- 1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:
- § 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.
- 2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

F. Drug Free Workplace

- 1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.
- 2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:
- (a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.
- (b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.
- (c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.
- (d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.
- (e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.
- (f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.
- (g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

G. Debt Delinquency

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract under 30 ILCS 500. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The contractor further acknowledges that the contracting State agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false or if the contractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

H. Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

1. The Illinois Procurement Code, Section 50-60(c), provides:

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 for a period of five years prior to the date of the bid or contract. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency shall declare the contract void if this certification is false.

I. Addenda

The contractor or bidder certifies that all relevant addenda have been incorporated in to this contract. Failure to do so may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

J. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder or contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.

NA - FEDERAL

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

L. Executive Order Number 1 (2007) Regarding Lobbying on Government Procurements

The bidder hereby warrants and certifies that they have complied and will comply with the requirements set forth in this Order. The requirements of this warrant and certification are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this warrant and certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts.

M. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran

Section 50-36 of the Illinois Procurement Code, 30ILCS 500/50-36 provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offer or, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code shall cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid, offer, or proposal or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

Check the appropriate statement:
// Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.
// Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed the attached document.

N. Political Contributions and Registration with the State Board of Elections

Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code regulate political contributions from business entities and any affiliated entities or affiliated persons bidding on or contracting with the state. Generally under Section 50-37, any business entity, and any affiliated entity or affiliated person of the business entity, whose current year contracts with all state agencies exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, are prohibited from making any contributions to any political committees established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for the awarding of the contracts or any other declared candidate for that office for the duration of the term of office of the incumbent officeholder or a period 2 years after the termination of the contract, whichever is longer. Any business entity and affiliated entities or affiliated persons whose state contracts in the current year do not exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, but whose aggregate pending bids and proposals on state contracts exceed \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for awarding the pending contract during the period beginning on the date the invitation for bids or request for proposals is issued and ending on the day after the date of award or selection if the entity was not awarded or selected. Section 20-160 requires certification of registration of affected business entities in accordance with procedures found in Section 9-35 of The Election Code.

By submission of a bid, the contractor business entity acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code, and that it makes the following certification:

The undersigned business entity certifies that it has registered as a business with the State Board of Elections and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration in accordance with the above referenced statutes. A copy of the certificate of registration shall be submitted with the bid. The bidder is cautioned that the Department will not award a contract without submission of the certificate of registration.

These requirements and compliance with the above referenced statutory sections are a material part of the contract, and any breach thereof shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-60 of the Illinois Procurement Code. This provision does not apply to Federal-aid contracts.

TO BE RETURNED WITH BID

IV. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous disclosure, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all bids of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. **The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.**

C. Disclosure Form Instructions

Form A: For bidders that have previously submitted the information requested in Form A

The Department has retained the Form A disclosures submitted by all bidders responding to these requirements for the April 24, 1998 or any subsequent letting conducted by the Department. The bidder has the option of submitting the information again or the bidder may check the following certification statement indicating that the information previously submitted by the bidder is, as of the date of submission, current and accurate. Before checking this certification, the bidder should carefully review its prior submissions to ensure the Certification is correct. If the Bidder checks the Certification, the Bidder should proceed to Form B instructions.

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

aco	I have determined that the Form A disclosure information previously submitted is current and accurate, and all forms are hereby incorporated by reference in this bid. Any necessary additional forms or amendments to previously submitted forms are attached to this bid.							
		(Bidding Company)						
		Signature of Authorized Representative	Date					

Form A: For bidders who have NOT previously submitted the information requested in Form A

D.

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

 Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES NO 	
 Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$102,600.00? YES NO 	
 Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES NO 	
 Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$106,447.20? YES NO 	
(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per bid</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to than one question.)	more
A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person authorized to execute contracts for your organization. Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable . The person signing can does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.	n that is be, but
If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and data a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.	ated by
Form B: Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted bidding entity. Note: Checking the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A does not allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.	
The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:	
Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or of attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency countracts are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.	n an
Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of I agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.	Ilinois
Bidders Submitting More Than One Bid	
Bidders submitting multiple bids may submit one set of forms consisting of all required Form A disclosures and one Form B for use with all bid Please indicate in the space provided below the bid item that contains the original disclosure forms and the bid items which incorporate the fiby reference.	
The bid submitted for letting item contains the Form A disclosures or Certification Statement and the Form B disclosures. The following letting items incorporate the said forms by reference:	

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
•		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)
Disclosure of the information contained in the LCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a potential conflict of interest information as solublicly available contract file. This Form A contracts. A publicly traded company mathe requirements set forth in Form A. See	contract with the State of Illinois of pecified in this Disclosure Form. A must be completed for bids in each submit a 10K disclosure (or each pisclosure Form Instructions.	must disclose the financial information and This information shall become part of the excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended quivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of
DISCLO	SURE OF FINANCIAL INFORM	IATION
of ownership or distributive income share in	excess of 5%, or an interest which e copies of this form as necessa irements)	interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms has a value of more than \$106,447.20 (60% ry and attach a separate Disclosure Form
NAME:		
ADDRESS		
Type of ownership/distributable incom	ne share:	
stock sole proprietorship % or \$ value of ownership/distributable in	Partnership	other: (explain on separate sheet):
·		
2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest relationships apprehensial conflict of interest relationships apprehensials.		
(a) State employment, currently or in t	he previous 3 years, including conti	ractual employment of services. YesNo
If your answer is yes, please answe	er each of the following questions.	
 Are you currently an office Highway Authority? 	r or employee of either the Capitol I	Development Board or the Illinois Toll YesNo
currently appointed to or enexceeds \$106,447.20, (60	ed to or employed by any agency mployed by any agency of the State 1% of the Governor's salary as of 3 employed and your annual salary.	e of Illinois, and your annual salary /1/09) provide the name the State

3.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Corporation.	y as of 3/1/09) are you entitled to receive your firm, partnership, association or
4.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in age of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) a salary of the Governor?	as of 3/1/09) are you and your spouse gregate of the total distributable income
. ,	employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, incluence previous 2 years.	ding contractual employment for services
If your	answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions	YesNo
1.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or en Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority?	mployee of the Capitol Development YesNo
2.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to o of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently a agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exe Governor's salary as of 3/1/09) provide the name of the spous of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her	appointed to or employed by any ceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the se and/or minor children, the name
3.	If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointe State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447 as of 3/1/09) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/2% of firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amore Governor?	7.20.00, (60% of the salary of the Governor of the total distributable income of your
4.	If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.3/1/09) are you and your spouse or any minor children entitle aggregate of the total distributable income from your firm, par (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor	20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of ed to receive (i) more than 15% in the thership, association or corporation, or?
		Yes No
unit of I	e status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the local government authorized by the Constitution of the State currently or in the previous 3 years.	
	nship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the prev daughter.	ious 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
Americ of the S	tive office; the holding of any appointive government office of a, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation charge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.	on of the State of Illinois or the statues
	nship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the production	evious 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
(g) Employ	yment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registe	ered lobbyist of the State government. YesNo

(h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spous son, or daughter. YesNo	
(i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered electic committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Electronic No. 2007.	s, or any political ctions.
(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensate last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secreta county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either State or the Federal Board of Elections.	ary of State or any r the Secretary of
YesNo) <u> </u>
APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous	page.
Completed by:	
Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative	Date
NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criter require the completion of this Form A.	ia that would
This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the prev	vious page.
Signature of Authorized Representative	Date

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)
Disclosure of the information contained in thi	I s Form is required by the Section 5	0-35 of the Illinois Procurement
Act (30 ILCS 500). This information shall be		contract file. This Form B must
pe completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, a	and for all open-ended contracts.	
DISCLOSURE OF OTHER (CONTRACTS AND PROCUREMEN	IT RELATED INFORMATION
1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procure has any pending contracts (including leases any other State of Illinois agency: Yes_If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs	s), bids, proposals, or other ongoing No	procurement relationship with
2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such information such as bid or project number (INSTRUCTIONS:		
THE FOL	LOWING STATEMENT MUST BE	CHECKED
	Signature of Authorized Representative	Date

SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



PART I. IDENTIFICATION

Contract No. 99417
MASSAC County
Section 09-00038-00-BT (Metropolis)
Project ARA-5045(009)
Route GEORGE ROGERS CLARK (Discovery Trail)
District 9 Construction Funds

BC 1256 (Rev. 12/11/08)

Dept. Human Right	s#						_ Dui	ration of	of Proj	ect: _								
Name of Bidder: _																		
PART II. WORKFO A. The undersigned which this contract wo projection including a	bidder h	as analyz e perform	ed mir ed, an	id for th id fema	he locat	ions fro	m whic	h the b	idder re	ecruits	employe	ees, and he	ereby s	ubmi	ts the follo	owing contr	y workfo	nrce
		TOT	AL Wo	rkforce	Projec	tion for	Contra	ct						С	URRENT			S
				MIN	ORITY	EMPLO	YEES			TR	AINEES	3			TO BE			
JOB		TAL					*OTI		APP			HE JOB			TAL		MINO	
CATEGORIES	M	OYEES F	M	ACK F	M	ANIC F	MIN M	F	M	ES F	M	AINEES F		MPLO	OYEES F		M	OYEES F
OFFICIALS (MANAGERS)	101	<u> </u>	141	Ċ	IVI		141		141		141	'		VI				
SUPERVISORS																		
FOREMEN																		
CLERICAL																		
EQUIPMENT OPERATORS																		
MECHANICS																		
TRUCK DRIVERS																		
IRONWORKERS																		
CARPENTERS																		
CEMENT MASONS																		
ELECTRICIANS																		
PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS																		
PAINTERS																		
LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED																		
LABORERS, UNSKILLED																		
TOTAL																		
7		BLE C	oiootio	n for C	`antra at				7		Γ	FOR	DEPAI	RTM	ENT USE	ONL	Υ	
EMPLOYEES		aining Pro	ojectio T	n for C	ontract		*01	THER	┨									
IN		OYEES	BL	ACK	HISF	PANIC		NOR.										
TRAINING	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F										
APPRENTICES																		
ON THE JOB TRAINEES																		

Note: See instructions on page 2

*Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N).
Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

Contract No. 99417
MASSAC County
Section 09-00038-00-BT (Metropolis)
Project ARA-5045(009)
Route GEORGE ROGERS CLARK (Discovery Trail)
District 9 Construction Funds

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

B.	B. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of new hires that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.			would be employed in the
	The ur	ndersigned bidder projects that: (number)		new hires would be
	recruit	ed from the area in which the contract project is lo	cated; and/or (number)	
	-4:	new hires would	be recruited from the area i	in which the bidder's principal
	OTTICE (or base of operation is located.		
C.		ed in "Total Employees" under Table A is a project signed bidder as well as a projection of numbers of		
	The ur	ndersigned bidder estimates that (number)		persons will
	be dire	ectly employed by the prime contractor and that (no	umber)	persons will be
	emplo	yed by subcontractors.		
PART I	III. AFF	IRMATIVE ACTION PLAN		
A.	utilizat in any commo (geare utilizat	ndersigned bidder understands and agrees that in tion projection included under PART II is determined job category, and in the event that the undersigned encement of work, develop and submit a written Aid to the completion stages of the contract) wherebetion are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan with partment of Human Rights.	ed to be an underutilization d bidder is awarded this co firmative Action Plan includ y deficiencies in minority a	of minority persons or women ntract, he/she will, prior to ding a specific timetable nd/or female employee
B.	submit	ndersigned bidder understands and agrees that the ted herein, and the goals and timetable included upout of the contract specifications.		
Comp	any		Telephone Number _	
Addres	ss			
		NOTICE REGARDING	G SIGNATURE	
		signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constituted only if revisions are required.	e the signing of this form. The	e following signature block needs
Signat	ure: 🔲		Title:	Date:
Instructi	ions:	All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to	prime contractor personnel.	
Table A	, -	Include both the number of employees that would be hired (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include should include all employees including all minorities, apprentic	all apprentices and on-the-job train	inees. The "Total Employees" column
Table B	-	Include all employees currently employed that will be allocate currently employed.	d to the contract work including a	ny apprentices and on-the-job trainees
Table C	; -	Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-	he-job trainees shown in Table A.	
				DO 1050 (D 10/11/00)

ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

- A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.
- B. <u>CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:</u>

1.	Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES NO
2.	If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES NO

Contract No. 99417
MASSAC County
Section 09-00038-00-BT (Metropolis)
Project ARA-5045(009)
Route GEORGE ROGERS CLARK (Discovery Trail)
District 9 Construction Funds

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

	Firm Name		
(IF AN INDIVIDUAL)	Signature of Owner		
	Business Address		
	Firm Name		
	Ву		
(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP)	Business Address		
,			
		Name and Address of All Members of the Firm:	
<u>-</u>			
	Corporate Name		
	Ву	Signature of Authorized Representative	
(IF A CORPORATION)		Signature of Authorized Representative	
		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative	
	Attest	Signature	
(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE	Business Address		
SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW)			
	Corporate Name		
	Ву		
(IF A JOINT VENTURE)		Signature of Authorized Representative	
		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative	
		Typed of printed flame and the of Admentized Representative	
	Attest	Circolium	
		Signature	
	Business Address	, .	
If more than two narties are in the joint venture, please attach an additional signature sheet			



Return with Bid

Division of Highways Proposal Bid Bond (Effective November 1, 1992)

		Item No.
		Letting Date
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That We		
as PRINCIPAL, and		
		as SURETY, are
held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF specified in Article 102.09 of the "Standard Specifications for F is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE administrators, successors and assigns.	Road and Bridge Construct	tion" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, whichever
THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Tra Number and Letting Date indicated above.		·
NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the and as specified in the bidding and contract documents, submafter award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter in including evidence of the required insurance coverages and performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required DBE submissio to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty he which the Department may contract with another party to per void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.	nit a DBE Utilization Plan to to a contract in accordance providing such bond as a labor and material furnish or to enter into such contered between the amount	nat is accepted and approved by the Department; and if, se with the terms of the bidding and contract documents specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful hed in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the tract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for
IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCII paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department may bring expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the	nent within fifteen (15) days g an action to collect the ar which it prevails either in w ne said SURETY have caus	s of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full mount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its whole or in part. sed this instrument to be signed by
their respective officers this day of		A.D.,
PRINCIPAL	SURETY	
(Company Name)		(Company Name)
By (Signature & Title)	Ву:	
(Signature & Title)		(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)
•	tification for Principal and S	Surety
STATE OF ILLINOIS, County of		
l,	, a Notary Pul	olic in and for said County, do hereby certify that
·	and	
(Insert names of individua	ls signing on behalf of PRI	NCIPAL & SURETY)
who are each personally known to me to be the same persons and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and ack and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.	s whose names are subscrinowledged respectively, th	ibed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL at they signed and delivered said instrument as their free
Given under my hand and notarial seal this	day of	A.D.
My commission expires		
In Proceedings of the Above 1997 1997 1997	Tamas the Date to the Co	Notary Public
In lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid F marking the check box next to the Signature and Title line be and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of	low, the Principal is ensur	ing the identified electronic bid bond has been executed
Electronic Bid Bond ID# Company / Bidde	r Name	Signature and Title

PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

Submitted By:

Name:	
Address:	
Phone No.	

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

NOTICE

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. 99417
MASSAC County
Section 09-00038-00-BT (Metropolis)
Project ARA-5045(009)
Route GEORGE ROGERS CLARK (Discovery Trail)
District 9 Construction Funds



Illinois Department of Transportation

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., March 5, 2010. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- **2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK**. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 99417
MASSAC County
Section 09-00038-00-BT (Metropolis)
Project ARA-5045(009)
Route GEORGE ROGERS CLARK (Discovery Trail)
District 9 Construction Funds

Improvement consists of (3.85 miles) of a pedestrian/bike path with pcc sidewalk, HMA surface course, two pedestrian structures and other miscellaneous items necessary to complete the project located on the George Rogers Clark Discovery Trail beginning at the entrance of Fort Massac Park extending to Strawberry Road in Massac County.

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
 - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Gary Hannig, Secretary

INDEX FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2010

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS and frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA

Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-07) (Revised 1-1-10)

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

Std. Sp	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>.</u>
201	Clearing, Tree Removal and Protection	
205	Embankment	. 2
251	Mulch	. 3
253	Planting Woody Plants	. 4
280	Temporary Erosion Control	
406	Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course	
443	Reflective Crack Control Treatment	
502	Excavation for Structures	
503	Concrete Structures	
504	Precast Concrete Structures	
505	Steel Structures	
540	Box Culverts	
581	Waterproofing Membrane System	
630	Steel Plate Beam Guardrail	
633	Removing and Reerecting Guardrail and Terminals	. 22
637	Concrete Barrier	
669	Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	
672	Sealing Abandoned Water Wells	
701	Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection	
720	Sign Panels and Appurtenances	
721	Sign Panel Overlay	
722	Demountable Sign Legend Characters and Arrows	
726	Mile Post Marker Assembly	
733	Overhead Sign Structures	
783	Pavement Marking and Marker Removal	32
801	Electrical Requirements	
805	Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals	
836	Pole Foundation	
838	Breakaway Devices	
862	Uninterruptable Power Supply	
873	Electric Cable	
878	Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation	
1003	Fine Aggregates	
1004	Coarse Aggregates	43
1005	Stone and Broken Concrete	44
1006	Metals	
1008	Structural Steel Coatings	47
1010	Finely Divided Materials	48
1020	Portland Cement Concrete	49
1022	Concrete Curing Materials	
1024	Nonshrink Grout	. 59
1030	Hot-Mix Asphalt	
1032	Bituminous Materials	
1042	Precast Concrete Products	
1062	Reflective Crack Control System	
1069	Pole and Tower	. 72
1074	Control Equipment	75

1076 1080	Wire and Cable	
1081	Materials for Planting	
1083	Elastomeric Bearings	84
1090	Sign Base	85
1091	Sign Face	87
1092	Sign Legend and Supplemental Panels	95
1093	Sign Supports	96
1094	Overhead Sign Structures	98
1095	Pavement Markings	104
1101	General Equipment	106
1102	Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment	107
1103	Portland Cement Concrete Equipment	109
1106	Work Zone Traffic Control Devices	

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

CHE	CK S	<u>P.</u>	<u>AGE</u>
	v	Additional Chata Descriptorante For Foderal Aid Construction Contracts	
<u> </u>		_Additional State Requirements For Federal-Aid Construction Contracts(Eff. 2-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-10)	444
0	v	Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93)	111
<u>2</u> 3		EEO (Eff. 7-21-78) (Rev. 11-18-80)	
4		Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities	113
4		Non Federal-Aid Contracts (Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94)	105
_		Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 1-1-10)	120
5		Reserved	100
6			
7	v	Reserved	130
8		Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and	107
_		In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98)	107
9	\ r	Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	138
<u>10</u>	<u>X</u>	Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
11		Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
12		Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
13		Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-09)	150
14		Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing (Eff. 2-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09)	152
15		PCC Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching (Eff. 1-1-98) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
16		Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)	155
17		Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-08)	156
18		PVC Pipeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
19		Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
20		Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-97)	
<u>21</u>	<u>X</u>	Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-07)	164
22		Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
23		Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
24		Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
25		Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96)	171
26		English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96)	
27		English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03)	
<u>28</u>	X		
29		Reserved	175
30		Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant	
		(Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09)	176
31		Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures	
		(Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-09)	
32		Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal (Eff. 11-1-03)	196
33		Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal (Eff. 6-1-89) (Rev. 1-1-09)	197
LRS	1	Reserved	199
LRS		☐ Furnished Excavation (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
LRS		Work Zone Traffic Control (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-10)	. 201
LRS		Flaggers in Work Zones (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev 1-1-07)	202
LRS		Contract Claims (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
LRS		Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02)	. 204
LRS		Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-03)	. 210
LRS		Failure to Complete the Work on Time (Eff. 1-1-99)	. 216
LRS		Bituminous Surface Treatments (Eff. 1-1-99)	
LRS		Reserved	
LRS		Employment Practices (Eff. 1-1-99)	. 219
LRS		☐ Wages of Employees on Public Works (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-10)	221
LRS		Selection of Labor (Eff. 1-1-99)	
LRS		Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks (Eff. 1-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-09)	. 223
LRS			

INDEX OF SPECIAL PROVISIONS

PAGE	TITLE
1	DESCRIPTION OF WORK
1	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION
2	STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED
2	DIFFICULTIES ENCOUNTERED
2	CONSTRUCTION SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS
3	PUBLIC SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE
3	JOINT UTILITY LOCATING INFORMATION FOR EXCAVATORS (JULIE)
3	BRIDGE FOUNDATION BORING LOG DATA
4	PROTECTION OF HISTORIC SITES, NATURAL AREAS, WETLANDS AND
	ENDANGERED AND THREATENED SPECIES WITHIN THE PARK
5	TREE MITIGATION PLANTING
5	LANDSCAPING IMPROVEMENTS
5-6	INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE
6	TREE REMOVALS (6" TO 15" DIAMETER)
6	EARTH EXCAVATION, SPECIAL
7	GRADE & SHAPE ROADWAY
7	FURNISHED EXCAVATION, SPECIAL
7	TRENCH BACKFILL
8	GRADING AND SHAPING DITCHES
8	SEEDING, CLASS 3, "SPECIAL"
8	MULCH, METHOD 1
9	PEAT MOSS
9	STONE DUMPED RIP-RAP, CLASS A3, SPECIAL
9-10	STONE DUMPED RIP-RAP, CLASS A4
10	AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B, SPECIAL
10-11	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK 5", SPECIAL
11	PIPE DRAINS, 6" (SPECIAL)
11	CATCH BASINS SPECIAL, TYPE N1
11	PAVED DITCH, TYPE A-15
12	CHAIN LINK FENCE, 4'
12	RELOCATE SIGN PANEL, TYPE 1
12	WOOD SIGN SUPPORT, SPECIAL
13	BUMPER BLOCKS
13	SELECTIVE CLEARING
14	SHREDDED BARK MULCH 3"
14	BICYCLE RACKS
15	WOOD BOLLARD
15-19	INFORMATIONAL KIOSK
20	GRADING AND SHAPING BIKEWAY
21-22	PIPE GATE
22	PLANTING SOIL AMENDMENT
22-23	SIGN PANEL FURNISH AND INSTALL
23	GRASSES, SCHIZACHYRIUM (LITTLE BLUESTEM), 1-GALLON
23-24	TRAIL HEAD SIGN, COMPLETE W/GROUND MNT FRAME (PANEL 30"X42")
24	FLASHING BEACON INSTALLATION
24	WOOD GUARDRAIL REPAIR
25-28	USACE AND IDNR BRIDGE PERMITS
29-56	STRUCTURE FOUNDATION SOIL BORINGS

INDEX LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS

LR#	Pg#		Special Provision Title	Effective	Revised
LR SD 12	_		Slab Movement Detection Device	Nov. 11, 1984	Jan. 1, 2007
LR SD 13			Required Cold Milled Surface Texture	Nov. 1, 1987	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 102			Protests on Local Lettings	Jan. 1, 2006	
LR 105	57	X	Cooperation with Utilities	Jan. 1, 1999	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 107-2			Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for Local Lettings	Mar. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2006
LR 107-3			Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Jan. 1, 2007	Nov. 1, 2008
LR 107-4	60	X	Insurance	Feb. 1, 2007	Aug. 1, 2007
LR 107-5			Substance Abuse Prevention Program	Jan. 1, 2008	Jan. 8, 2008
LR 108			Combination Bids	Jan. 1, 1994	Mar. 1, 2005
LR 212			Shaping Roadway	Aug. 1, 1969	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 355-1			Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Road Mix or Traveling Plant Mix	Oct. 1, 1973	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 355-2			Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Plant Mix	Feb. 20, 1963	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 400-1			Bituminous Treated Earth Surface	Jan. 1, 2007	Jan. 1, 2008
LR 400-2			Bituminous Surface Mixture (Class B)	Jan. 1, 2008	
LR 402			Salt Stabilized Surface Course	Feb. 20, 1963	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 403-2			Bituminous Hot Mix Sand Seal Coat	Aug. 1, 1969	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 406			Filling HMA Core Holes with Non-shrink Grout	Jan. 1, 2008	
LR 420			PCC Pavement (Special)	May 12, 1964	Jan. 2, 2007
LR 442			Bituminous Patching Mixtures for Maintenance Use	Jan. 1, 2004	Jun. 1, 2007
LR 451			Crack Filling Bituminous Pavement with Fiber-Asphalt	Oct. 1, 1991	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 503-1			Furnishing Class SI Concrete	Oct. 1, 1973	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 503-2			Furnishing Class SI Concrete (Short Load)	Jan. 1, 1989	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 542			Pipe Culverts, Type (Furnished)	Sep. 1, 1964	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 663			Calcium Chloride Applied	Jun. 1, 1958	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 702			Construction and Maintenance Signs	Jan. 1, 2004	Jun. 1, 2007
LR 1004			Coarse Aggregate for Bituminous Surface Treatment	Jan. 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 1013			Rock Salt (Sodium Chloride)	Aug. 1, 1969	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 1030			Growth Curve	Mar. 1, 2008	
LR 1032-1			Emulsified Asphalts	Jan. 1, 2007	Feb. 7, 2008
LR 1032-2			Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt	Jan. 1, 2007	Feb. 1, 2007
LR 1102			Road Mix or Traveling Plan Mix Equipment	Jan. 1, 2007	

BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS For the January 15 and March 5, 2010 Lettings

The following special provisions indicated by an "x" are applicable to this contract. An * indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

<u>File Name</u>	Pg #		Special Provision Title	<u>Effective</u>	Revised
80240			Above Grade Inlet Protection	July 1, 2009	
80099			Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)	April 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2007
<u>80243</u>	61	X	American Recovery and Reinvestment Act Provisions	April 1, 2009	
<u>80236</u>	62	<u> X</u>	American Recovery and Reinvestment Act Signing	April 1, 2009	April 15, 2009
80186			Alkali-Silica Reaction for Cast-in-Place Concrete	Aug. 1, 2007	Jan. 1, 2009
80213	_68	<u>X</u>	Alkali-Silica Reaction for Precast and Precast Prestressed Concrete	Jan. 1, 2009	
80207	71	Х	Approval of Proposed Borrow Areas, Use Areas, and/or Waste Areas Inside Illinois State Borders	Nov. 1, 2008	
80192			Automated Flagger Assistance Device	Jan. 1, 2008	
80173			Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments	Nov. 2, 2006	April 1, 2009
80241			Bridge Demolition Debris	July 1, 2009	
50261			Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	Jan. 1, 2007
50481			Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	Jan. 1, 2007
50491			Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	Jan. 1, 2007
5053I			Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	Jan. 1, 2007
80166	72	X	Cement	Jan. 1, 2007	April 1, 2009
80198			Completion Date (via calendar days)	April 1, 2008	
80199			Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days	April 1, 2008	
80094	75	<u>X</u>	Concrete Admixtures	Jan. 1, 2003	April 1, 2009
80214			Concrete Gutter, Type A	Jan. 1, 2009	
80215			Concrete Joint Sealer	Jan. 1, 2009	
80226			Concrete Mix Designs	April 1, 2009	
80237	79	<u>X</u>	Construction Air Quality – Diesel Vehicle Emissions Control	April 1, 2009	July 1, 2009
80239	81	X	Construction Air Quality – Idling Restrictions	April 1, 2009	
80227			Determination of Thickness	April 1, 2009	
80177			Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations	April 1, 2007	
* 80029	83	Χ	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Sept. 1, 2000	Jan. 1, 2010
80178			Dowel Bars	April 1, 2007	Jan. 1, 2008
80179			Engineer's Field Office Type A	April 1, 2007	Aug. 1, 2008
80205	92	X	Engineer's Field Office Type B	Aug. 1, 2008	1 0.0000
80189	94	X	Equipment Rental Rates	Aug. 2, 2007	Jan. 2, 2008
* 80244			Filter Fabric	Nov. 1, 2009	Jan 1, 2010
80228			Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances	April 1, 2009	
* 80249			Frames and Grates	Jan 1, 2010	hills 1 0000
80229	-		Fuel Cost Adjustment	April 1, 2009	July 1, 2009
80169	}		High Tension Cable Median Barrier	Jan. 1, 2007	April 1, 2009
80194	06		HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement	Jan. 1, 2008 Nov. 1, 2009	
80245	96	X	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Anti-Stripping Additive Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints	Jan. 1, 2010	
* 80246 * 90050	97				
OUZUU			Hot-Mix Asphalt – Drop-Offs	Jan. 1, 2010	lan 4 0040
* 80201 * 80251	99	X	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Plant Test Frequency	April 1, 2008	Jan. 1, 2010
	101	X	Hot-Mix Asphalt — QC/QA Acceptance Criteria	Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2008	
80202	102	X	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Transportation	Nov. 1, 2003	Nov. 1, 2008
80109	-		Impact Attenuators	Nov. 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2007
80110			Impact Attenuators, Temporary	Jan. 1, 2010	Jan. 1, 2007
* 80252	102	v	Improved Subgrade	April 1, 2009	
80230	103	Х	Liquidated Damages	Jan. 1, 2009	Jan. 1, 2009
80196			Mast Arm Assembly and Pole	June 15, 1999	Jan. 1, 2009
80045	-		Material Transfer Device	April 1, 2008	April 1, 2009
80203			Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System	Nov. 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2010
* 80165	104	-v	***************************************	April 1, 2009	July 1, ZUIV
80238	104	X	Monthly Employment Report	April 1, 2008	

File Name	<u>Pg #</u>		Special Provision Title	<u>Effective</u>	Revised
* 80253			Movable Traffic Barrier System	Jan. 1, 2010	
80082			Multilane Pavement Patching	Nov. 1, 2002	
80180	106	X	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System / Erosion and Sediment	April 1, 2007	Nov. 1, 2009
			Control Deficiency Deduction		
80208			Nighttime Work Zone Lighting	Nov. 1, 2008	
80182	******************		Notification of Reduced Width	April 1, 2007	
* 80069			Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System	Nov. 1, 2001	Jan. 1, 2010
80216			Partial Exit Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway	Jan. 1, 2009	
80231			Pavement Marking Removal	April 1, 2009	
* 80254			Pavement Patching	Jan. 1, 2010	
80022	108	<u> X</u>	Payments to Subcontractors	June 1, 2000	Jan. 1, 2006
80209	110	Х	Personal Protective Equipment	Nov. 1, 2008	
80232			Pipe Culverts	April 1, 2009	
80119			Polyurea Pavement Marking	April 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2009
80210			Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay	Nov. 1, 2008	
80170			Portland Cement Concrete Plants	Jan. 1, 2007	
80217			Post Clips for Extruded Aluminum Signs	Jan. 1, 2009	
80171			Precast Handling Holes	Jan. 1, 2007	
80218			Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment	Jan. 1, 2009	April 1, 2009
80219			Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal	Jan. 1, 2009	April 1, 2009
80220			Preventive Maintenance - Micro-Surfacing	Jan. 1, 2009	
80221			Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal	Jan. 1, 2009	
80211			Prismatic Curb Reflectors	Nov. 1, 2008	
80015	111	X	Public Convenience and Safety	Jan. 1, 2000	
34261			Railroad Protective Liability Insurance	Dec. 1, 1986	Jan. 1, 2006
80157			Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)	Jan. 1, 2006	
80247			Raised Reflective Pavement Markers	Nov. 1, 2009	
80223			Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway	Jan. 1, 2009	
* 80172			Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)	Jan. 1, 2007	Jan. 1, 2010
80183	112	<u>X</u>	Reflective Sheeting on Channelizing Devices	April 1, 2007	Nov. 1, 2008
80206	113	<u>_X</u>	Reinforcement Bars – Storage and Protection	Aug. 1, 2008	April 1, 2009
80224			Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam	Jan. 1, 2009	
* 80131	114	<u> X</u>	Seeding	July 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2010
80152			Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place Construction	Nov. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2009
80132			Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast Products	July 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2007
<u>80127</u>	117	X	Steel Cost Adjustment	April 2, 2004	April 1, 2009
* 80255			Stone Matrix Asphalt	Jan. 1, 2010	
80234	404		Storm Sewers	April 1, 2009	
80143	121	<u>X</u>	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments	April 2, 2005	1. 4 0007
80075			Surface Testing of Pavements	April 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2007
* 80087	122	<u>_x</u>	Temporary Erosion Control	Nov. 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2010
* 80256			Temporary Longitudinal Traffic Barrier System	Jan. 1, 2010	
80225			Temporary Raised Pavement Marker	Jan. 1, 2009	
80176			Thermoplastic Pavement Markings	Jan. 1, 2007	
* 80257			Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 6	Jan. 1, 2010	
20338			Training Special Provisions	Oct. 15, 1975	
* 80258	104	· ·	Truck Mounted/Trailer Mounted Attenuators	Jan. 1, 2010	
80071	124	<u> </u>	Working Days	Jan. 1, 2002	

The following special provisions are in the 2010 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions:

File Name	Special Provision Title	New Location	Effective	Revised
80193	Concrete Barrier	Section 637	Jan. 1, 2008	
80175	Epoxy Pavement Markings	Section 1095	Jan. 1, 2007	
80181	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Field Voids in the Mineral Aggregate	Section 1030	April 1, 2007	April 1, 2008
80136	Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-4.75	Sections 406, 1003, 1030, 1032 and 1102	Nov. 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2008
80195	Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-9.5L	Sections 1004 and 1030	Jan. 1, 2008	
80129	Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint	Section 406	July 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2007
80235	Payrolls and Payroll Records	Check Sheets #1 and #5	Mar. 1, 2009	July 1, 2009
80134	Plastic Blockouts for Guardrail	Section 630	Nov. 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2007
80151	Reinforcement Bars	Section 1006	Nov. 1, 2005	April 1, 2009
80184	Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and Translucent Overlay Film for Highway Signs	Sections 1090, 1091, 1092 and 1093	April 1, 2007	
80212	Sign Panels and Sign Panel Overlays	Supplemental	Nov. 1, 2008	
80197	Silt Filter Fence	Sections 1080 and 1081	Jan. 1, 2008	
80153	Steel Plate Beam Guardrail	Section 1006	Nov. 1, 2005	Aug. 1, 2007
80191	Stone Gradation Testing	Section 1005	Nov. 1, 2007	
80185	Type ZZ Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and Translucent Overlay Film for Highway Signs	Sections 1090, 1091, 1092 and 1093	April 1, 2007	
80149	Variable Spaced Tining	Section 420	Aug. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2007
80204	Woven Wire Fence	Section 1006	April 1, 2008	

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The additional information needs to be included in a separate document attached to this check sheet. The Project Development and Implementation section will then include the information in the applicable special provision. The Special Provisions are:

- Bridge Demolition Debris
- Building Removal-Case I
- Building Removal-Case II
- Building Removal-Case III
- Building Removal-Case IV
- Completion Date
- Completion Date Plus Working Days
- DBE Participation

- Material Transfer Device
- Railroad Protective Liability Insurance
- Training Special Provisions
- Working Days

GUIDE BRIDGE SPECIAL PROVISION INDEX/CHECK SHEET

Effective as of the: January 15, 2010 Letting

#	٧	<u>File Name</u>	Title	<u>Effective</u>	Revised
		GBSP4	Polymer Modified Portland Cement Mortar	June 7, 1994	June 1, 2007
		GBSP11	Permanent Steel Sheet Piling	Dec 15, 1993	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP12	Drainage System	June 10, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP13	High-Load Multi-Rotational Bearings	Oct 13, 1988	Mar 6, 2009
		GBSP14	Jack and Remove Existing Bearings	April 20, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP15	Three Sided Precast Concrete Structure	July 12, 1994	Oct 9, 2009
		GBSP16	Jacking Existing Superstructure	Jan 11, 1993	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP17	Bonded Preformed Joint Seal	July 12, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP18	Modular Expansion Joint	May 19, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP21	Cleaning and Painting Contact Surface Areas of Existing Steel Structures	June 30, 2003	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP22	Cleaning and Painting New Metal Structures	Sept 13, 1994	May 11, 2009
		GBSP25	Cleaning and Painting Existing Steel Structures	Oct 2, 2001	May 11, 2009
		GBSP26	Containment and Disposal of Lead Paint Cleaning Residues	Oct 2, 2001	Mar 6, 2009
		GBSP28	Deck Slab Repair	May 15, 1995	Oct 9, 2009
		GBSP29	Bridge Deck Microsilica Concrete Overlay	May 15, 1995	May 11, 2009
		GBSP30	Bridge Deck Latex Concrete Overlay	May 15, 1995	May 11, 2009
		GBSP31	Bridge Deck High-Reactivity Metakaolin (HRM) Conc Overlay	Jan 21, 2000	May 11, 2009
		GBSP32	Temporary Sheet Piling	Sept 2, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
125	Х	GBSP33	Pedestrian Truss Superstructure	Jan 13, 1998	Mar 6, 2009
		GBSP34	Concrete Wearing Surface	June 23, 1994	Jan 12, 2009
		GBSP35	Silicone Bridge Joint Sealer	Aug 1, 1995	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP36	Surface Preparation and Painting Req. for Weathering Steel	Nov 21, 1997	May 11, 2009
		GBSP37	Underwater Structure Excavation Protection	April 1, 1995	Mar 6, 2009
		GBSP38	Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining Walls	Feb 3, 1999	Oct 9, 2009
	Ì	GBSP42	Drilled Soldier Pile Retaining Wall	Sept 20, 2001	Oct 9, 2009
		GBSP43	Driven Soldier Pile Retaining Wall	Nov 13, 2002	Oct 9, 2009
		GBSP44	Temporary Soil Retention System	Dec 30, 2002	May 11, 2009
		GBSP45	Bridge Deck Thin Polymer Overlay	May 7, 1997	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP46	Geotextile Retaining Walls	Sept 19, 2003	Oct 9, 2009
		GBSP47	High Performance Concrete Structures	Aug 5, 2002	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP50	Removal of Existing Non-composite Bridge Decks	June 21, 2004	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP51	Pipe Underdrain for Structures	May 17, 2000	Oct 9, 2009
		GBSP52	Porous Granular Embankment (Special)	Sept 28, 2005	Nov 14, 2008
		GBSP53	Structural Repair of Concrete	Mar 15, 2006	May 11, 2009
		GBSP55	Erection of Curved Steel Structures	June 1, 2007	
		GBSP56	Setting Piles in Rock	Nov 14, 1996	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP57	Temporary Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining Walls	Jan 6, 2003	Oct 9, 2009
		GBSP58	Mechanical Splicers	Sep 21, 1995	May 11, 2009
		GBSP59	Diamond Grinding and Surface Testing Bridge Sections	Dec 6, 2004	July 9, 2008
		GBSP60	Containment and Disposal of Non-Lead Pain Cleaning Residues	Nov 25, 2004	Mar 6, 2009
		GBSP61	Slipform Parapet	June 1, 2007	Jan 12, 2009
		GBSP62	Concrete Deck Beams	June 13, 2008	Oct 9, 2009
		GBSP63	Demolition Plans for Removal of Existing Structures	Sept 5, 2007	
		GBSP64	Segmental Concrete Block Wall	Jan 7, 1999	July 9, 2008
		GBSP65	Precast Modular Retaining Walls	Mar 19, 2001	Oct 9, 2009
		GBSP66	Wave Equation Analysis of Piles	Nov 14, 2008	
		GBSP67	Structural Assessment Reports for Contractor's Means and Methods	Mar 6, 2009	
128	X	GBSP68	Piling	May 11, 2009	

LIST ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISIONS BELOW

STATE OF ILLINOIS SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," adopted <u>January 1, 2007</u> the latest edition of the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", and the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, and the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions" indicated on the Check Sheet included herein which apply to and govern the construction of Section 09-00038-00-BT. And in case of conflict with any part, or parts, of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

The proposed work consists of the construction of 3.85 miles of new bike path, including 2.65 miles of shared use path on an old railroad bed, 0.89 miles of shared use roadway on existing State Park roadways, and construction of approximately 0.32 miles of designated bike path all within the boundaries of Fort Massac State Park. The project includes approximately 804 Tons of HMA Binder Course, 893 Tons of HMA Surface Course, 2,343 Tons of Aggregate Base Course, Type B, construction of approximately 134,470 Sq. Ft. of PC Concrete Sidewalk 5", 13,805 Sq. Ft. of Exposed Aggregate PC Concrete Sidewalk 5", 270 lineal feet of paved ditch, two (2) pedestrian bridges with truss superstructures on pile bent abutments, drainage culverts, signage and pavement markings, two (2) informational kiosks, and other related work necessary to complete the project.

TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION:

Traffic control shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the applicable guidelines contained in the Illinois Manual for Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Street and Highways, these Special Provisions, and special details and Highway Standards contained herein.

Special attention is called to Articles 107.09, 107.14, 107.15 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the applicable Highway Standards relating to traffic control, and the Special Provisions.

Local traffic shall be provided for in accordance with Article 701. This work shall not be paid for separately, but shall be considered incidental to the contract.

STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED:

There are no known utilities that are in conflict with the project at this time. The following utilities have lines and/or facilities within and near the project limits:

City of Metropolis - Water, Sewer & Electric, City Hall, Metropolis, III. 62960 Verizon - Telephone Utility, Metropolis, III 62960 Cablecom - CATV Utility, Metropolis, III 62960

For the utilities contact J.U.L.I.E. 1-800-892-0123. If any utility adjustment or removal has not been completed when required by the contractor's operations, the contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing. A request for an extension of time will be considered to the extent the contractor's operations were affected.

DIFFICULTIES ENCOUNTERED:

All bidders for the work under this contract are required, before submitting proposals, to examine the site of the work and adjacent premises and the various means of approach to the site, and to make all necessary investigations in order to inform themselves thoroughly as to the character and magnitude of all work involved in the complete execution of this contract and as to the facilities for delivering, handling and installing the construction equipment and the conditions and difficulties that will be encountered in the performance of the work specified herein. No pleas of ignorance of conditions that exist or that may hereafter exist or of difficulties that will be encountered in the execution of the work will be accepted as a sufficient excuse for any failure or omission on the part of the Contractor to fulfill in the requirements of this contract, or will be accepted as a basis for any claim whatsoever for extra compensation.

CONTRACTOR SAFETY RESPONSIBILITY:

In addition to complying with all the applicable provisions of Article 107.28 of the Standard Specifications regarding the Contractor's safety responsibilities during construction of the project, is a condition of this contract and shall be made a condition of each subcontract entered into pursuant to this contract that the Contractor and any Subcontractor(s) shall not require any worker employed in performance of the contract to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his health or safety, as determined under the applicable standards of the Occupational Safety and Health Act, and any other work place safety act of this State, or other work place safety requirement of the Federal Highway Administration since the contract is funded in part with federal funds.

PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY:

In addition to complying with all the applicable provisions of Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications regarding public convenience and safety, the Contractor shall maintain all haul roads, access roadways, and entrances along the proposed bikeway improvement in such a manner as to not inconvenience the public. The proposed work will be conducted within the State owned facility of Fort Massac State Park, and it is intended that the Park will remain open to the public during the course of the construction project. Interference with Park users' traffic movements and inconvenience to owners of abutting property and the public shall be kept to a minimum. Any delays or inconveniences caused by the Contractor by complying with these requirements shall be considered incidental to the contract, and no additional compensation will be allowed. Sections of Park roadways may be temporarily shut down by the Contractor during the actual construction of grading and paving of the proposed improvements. These closures shall be coordinated with the Engineer and the IDNR Park manager, Mr. Terry Johnson at 618-524-4712.

JOINT UTILITY LOCATING INFORMATION FOR EXCAVATORS (J.U.L.I.E.)

The Contractor's attention is directed to the fact that there exists within the State of Illinois a Joint Utility Locating Information for Excavators (J.U.L.I.E.) System.

1-800-892-0123 Call Before You Dig! It's the Law!

The Contractor assumes responsibility for all utilities whether shown on the drawings or not, and must realize that the actual locations of utilities shown may vary from the location indicated. Use extreme caution during excavation and contact J.U.L.I.E. prior to any construction and/or excavation operations. All existing utilities encountered during the work pertaining to this project shall be the Contractor's responsibility to maintain in service. Should any damage occur due to the Contractor's negligence, repairs shall be made by the Contractor at his expense in a manner acceptable to the utility and the Engineer.

BRIDGE FOUNDATION BORING LOG DATA

The bridge foundation boring log data is shown only as a guide for bidders to estimate soil conditions which may be encountered in the work.

PROTECTION OF HISTORIC SITES, NATURAL AREAS, WETLANDS AND ENDANGERED AND THREATENED SPECIES WITHIN THE PARK

In addition to complying with all the applicable provisions of Article 107.23 of the Standard Specifications regarding protection of streams, lakes, reservoirs, natural areas, wetlands, and endangered and threatened species, the Contractor shall comply with the Illinois Department of Natural Resources' environmental stipulations regarding the construction phase of this project. The Contractor shall note that the following items shall apply to this contract:

- (1) All construction equipment used to construct the trail must remain on the railroad berm and within the limits of construction when work is conducted within or adjacent to nature preserves or land and water reserves.
- (2) Areas that require bridge construction are highly disturbed flood plain areas and in these, the Illinois Nature Preserves Commission would allow work to take place within 50 feet on either side of the trail where the bridge will be located.
- (3) Erosion control measures must be in place where earth is disturbed.
- (4) Because of the proximity to listed species and nature preserve and Illinois Natural Inventory sites, no herbicides should be used along the trail. All weed control should be by mechanical means.
- (5) The IDNR appropriate personnel will relocate the populations of two known endangered flowered melic grasses to protect them from disturbance, including any previously unreported specimens on the side slopes and protect them from disturbance.
- (6) Before construction begins, the IDNR biologist will conduct a spring survey for the flowered melic grass and translocate any specimens found.
- (7) Because of the probable presence of the Indiana bat (Myotis Sodalis), tree removal should not take place between April 1 and September 30.
- (8) The Contractor is responsible for providing mitigation for all tree removals over six (6") inches in diameter on adjacent IDNR property within the project area with balled and burlapped specimens. The Contractor will be paid for this work under the "Tree Mitigation Planting" special provision.

TREE MITIGATION PLANTING:

The Contractor shall provide mitigation for all tree removals within the project area over six (6") in diameter (DBH) by furnishing and planting on adjacent IDNR property one (1 each) balled and burlapped tree specimens of the species specified on the pay schedule and these specifications. Materials for planting shall meet the requirements of the applicable portions of <u>Section 1081</u>. <u>Materials for Planting</u> in the Standard Specifications. Plantings shall meet the applicable requirements of <u>Section 253</u>. <u>Planting Woody Plants</u> of the Standard Specifications.

The method of measurement and basis of payment for tree mitigation planting will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per each for the several kinds and sizes of TREES.

LANDSCAPING IMPROVEMENTS:

This Pay Item shall consist of performing all services necessary to landscape existing open spaces surrounding the visitor's center at Fort Massac State Park. . Materials for planting shall meet the requirements of the applicable portions of Section 1081." Materials for Planting in the Standard Specifications." Plantings shall meet the applicable requirements of Section 254 "Planting Perennial Plants" of the Standard Specifications, and the Special Provision for "Grasses, Schizachyrium (Little Bluestem), 1-Gallon." Preparation of the grounds for receiving planting materials shall meet the requirements of Planting Soil Amendment of these Special Provisions. Peat Moss shall meet the requirements of Article 1091.09 of the Standard Specifications. Shredded Bark Mulch 3" shall meet the requirements of these Special Provisions. Landscaping improvements shall be paid for at the contract unit price per unit for TREE, SHRUB, PERENNIAL PLANTS, and GRASSES of the type specified, and for PEAT MOSS, SHREDDED BARK MULCH 3", and PLANTING SOIL AMENDMENT at the contract unit price per square yard of the item furnished and installed.

INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE:

The following revisions shall be made to Section 107.26 of the Standard Specifications.

The second sentence of the first paragraph shall be changed to: "The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Department, the City of Metropolis, Walker and Associates, Inc. and Engineering, Inc., their officers, employees, and agents...".

The following revisions shall be made to Section 107.27 of the Standard Specifications.

Section 09-00038-00-BT Project ARA-5045(009) City of Metropolis

The first sentence of the last paragraph in subsection (b) shall be changed to: "..., the Department, the City of Metropolis, Walker and Associates, Inc. and Engineering, Inc., its officers, and employees, and agents shall be named as additional insured..."

The second sentence of the third to the last paragraph of Section 107.27 shall be changed to: "...written notice to the Department, the City of Metropolis, Walker and Associates, Inc. and Engineering, Inc., by the insurer...".

The first sentence of the second to last paragraph of Section 107.26 shall be changed to: "...shall file with the Department, the City of Metropolis, Walker and Associates, Inc. and Engineering, Inc.".

TREE REMOVALS (6" TO 15" DIAMETERS)

Tree Removal (6" to 15" Diameters) shall consist of the cutting, grubbing, removal and disposal of trees and stumps, of a woody, perennial plant having a diameter of six 6" or more. A tree stump with a diameter at cut off of six (6") inches or more will be considered as a tree for purposes of measurement and removal. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per unit for TREE REMOVALS (6" to 15" DIAMETERS).

EARTH EXCAVATION, SPECIAL:

This work shall consist of the excavation and transportation of suitable excavated material to embankment locations throughout the limits of the project or the excavation, transportation, and disposal of excavated material from the site of work on the project. This work does not include excavation for structures or channel excavation. All excavation work shall meet the applicable portions of Section 202. "Earth and Rock Excavation" of the Standard Specifications. Special attention is called to the paragraph that states: "When the Contractor proposes to dispose of any surplus excavated material off the limits of construction, the Contractor shall obtain and file with the Engineer permission in writing, from the property owner, for the use of the property for this purpose. The approval of the proposed disposal site shall be according to Article 107.22. All excavations shall be constructed and maintained so that positive drainage is provided at all times. Ditches and waterways shall be constructed and maintained to the lines and grades and cross-sections shown on the plans. Earth Excavation, Special shall be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for EARTH EXCAVATION, SPECIAL.

GRADE & SHAPE ROADWAY:

This work shall consist of the grading, shaping, and compaction necessary to prepare the existing Park Road to be overlaid with a new HMA Surface Course. All work shall be performed in accordance with Article 301 of the Standard Specifications except as follows: The entire sub-grade shall be compacted to not less than 95% of the standard laboratory density or if the standard laboratory density for the material being compacted is not available, it shall be compacted to the satisfaction of the Resident Engineer. The width limits of the roadway to be constructed shall be as indicated on the Plans. Any clearing and tree removal associated with and necessary for the Grading and Shaping to be done shall be considered incidental to this Pay Item. Any brush or woody vegetation (including tree removal) cleared in conjunction with the work shall be disposed of in accordance with all applicable ordinances and laws at the Contractor's expense.

All excavation and fill material excavation and placement necessary to complete the project shall be considered incidental to this Pay Item. The contractor may utilize the cut material coming from the existing right-of-way for obtaining needed fill material. Any areas disturbed outside of the Grading & Shaping Limits shown on the Plans by the Contractor shall be graded and seeded by the Contractor. The cost of this work shall be considered incidental to the Grading & Shaping Roadway Pay Item and no additional compensation will be allowed.

The second paragraph of Article 301.11 shall be revised to read: Subgrade preparation will be paid for at the Contract Unit Price per Unit for Shaping and Grading Roadway, which price shall include the excavation for removal or placement of all material to the grade and cross-section shown on the Plans.

FURNISHED EXCAVATION, SPECIAL:

This work shall consist of the excavation and transportation of suitable excavated materials obtained from borrow locations furnished by the Contractor and transporting the materials to various locations throughout the limits of the project. All furnished excavation work shall meet the applicable portions of Section 204. "Borrow and Furnished Excavation" of the Standard Specifications. Furnished Excavation shall be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for FURNISHED EXCAVATION

TRENCH BACKFILL:

This Pay Item shall consist of all labor, equipment and material necessary for furnishing and placement of Trench Backfill in the locations as specified in the plans and in accordance with Section 208 of the Standard Specifications as modified herein:

The fine aggregate shall be CA-10 aggregate.

Measurement and payment shall be made per cubic yard of TRENCH BACKFILL.

GRADING & SHAPING DITCHES:

This work shall consist of the grading and shaping of ditches in preparation of receiving paved ditches according to the details shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. This work shall be performed in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 214 Grading & Shaping Ditches of the Standard Specifications.

SEEDING, CLASS 3, "SPECIAL":

All disturbed and bare ground areas shall be prepared, fertilized, and seeded in accordance with Sections 250 and 251 of the Standard Specifications as modified as follows:

- (a) Class 3 Seeding shall be used throughout the project.
- (b) The following items shall be applied to each acre to be seeded:

270 pounds of fertilizer nutrients (ratio 1-1-1) 2 tons of agricultural ground limestone 2 tons per acre of mulch, Method 1

- (c) Seeding may be done at any time of the year that the ground can be properly prepared. The seeding mixture shall be covered to maximum depth of 1/2".
- (d) Mulch shall be completed by Method 1.

The work described above will be paid for at the contract unit price per acre for SEEDING, CLASS 3, SPECIAL; at the contract unit price per pound for NITROGEN FERTILIZER NUTRIENT, PHOSPHORUS FERTILIZER NUTRIENT, AND POTASSIUM FERTILIZER NUTRIENT; and, at the contract unit price per ton for AGRICULTURAL GROUND LIMESTONE

MULCH, METHOD 1:

This Pay Item shall consist of all labor, equipment and material necessary for furnishing, transporting, and placement of mulch over seeded areas, as specified, in the locations as shown in the plans and in accordance with Section 251 of the Standard Specifications as modified herein. Mulch material shall be straw meeting the requirements of Article 1081.06 (a) (1) of the Standard Specifications. The work described will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton for MULCH, METHOD 1.

PEAT MOSS:

This Pay Item shall consist of all labor, equipment and material necessary for furnishing, transporting, and placement of Peat Moss over planted areas in the locations as shown in the plans. Peat Moss shall meet the requirements of Article 1081.09 of the Standard Specifications. The work described will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic foot for PEAT MOSS.

STONE DUMPED RIP RAP, CLASS A3, SPECIAL:

This Pay Item shall consist of all labor, equipment, and material necessary for furnishing and placement of Stone Dumped Rip Rap, Class A3, at the ends of the paved ditch sections for erosion control in accordance with Section 281 of the Standard Specifications as modified herein:

Article 281.04	Materials shall meet the requirements of Quality Designation "A" and Gradation 3, defined in Article 1005.01 (c) of the Standard Specifications.
Article 281.04	The cost of filter fabric and bedding stone will be considered incidental to this item of work and no additional compensation will be allowed.
Article 281.06	This work will be measured for payment in tons.
Article 281.07	This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton for Stone Dumped Rip Rap, Class A-3, Special. Excavation required for installation will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the cost of the Rip Rap.

STONE DUMPED RIP RAP, CLASS A4:

This Pay Item shall consist of all labor, equipment, and material necessary for furnishing and placement of Stone Dumped Rip Rap, Class A4, on the Bridge Abutments as shown in the Plans, in accordance with Section 281 of the Standard Specifications as modified herein:

Article 281.04 Materials shall meet the requirements of Quality Designation "A" and Gradation 4, defined in Article 1005.01 (c) of the Standard Specifications..

Article 281.04

The cost of filter fabric and bedding stone will be considered incidental to this item of work and no

additional compensation will be allowed.

Article 281.06

This work will be measured for payment in tons.

Article 281.07

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton for Stone Dumped Rip Rap, Class A4. Excavation required for installation will not be paid for separately.

but shall be included in the cost of the Rip Rap.

AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B, SPECIAL:

This Pay Item shall consist of all labor, equipment and material necessary for furnishing and placement of Aggregate Base Course, Type B in the locations as specified in the plans and in accordance with Section 351 of the Standard Specifications as modified herein:

The aggregate material used for Type B Aggregate Base Course shall be CA-6 aggregate meeting the requirements of Section 1004.04.

Measurement and payment shall be made per Ton (English) of aggregate used for base course.

Water required to be added for compaction on the grade will not be measured for payment but shall be considered as included in the cost of the item of work being constructed.

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK 5" SPECIAL:

This Pay Item consists of the construction of an Exposed Aggregate PC Concrete Sidewalk for the designated bike trail section within the Fort Massac State Park Historic Zone at the locations shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer. At locations where the proposed exposed aggregate sidewalk intersects existing roadway or permanent surfaces, the contractor shall saw cut the existing surface to provide a uniform butt joint. The cost of this work shall be considered part of this Pay Item and no additional compensation will be allowed.

The PC Concrete Sidewalk 5" Special surface shall have an exposed aggregate finish of selected, hard, and durable material meeting the requirements of Section 1004 for Course Aggregate CA 16 "Pea Gravel". The material shall be washed; free of material that reacts with cementatious material or causes staining; from a single source; and. known locally as "Little Wabash Rock." The color mix shall be reddish brown and samples shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval prior to ordering exposed aggregate material.

The cost for completing the work described above shall be included in the Contract Unit Price per square foot of Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk 5" SPL and no additional compensation will be allowed.

PIPE DRAINS 6" SPECIAL:

This Pay Item shall consist of performing all services necessary to furnish and install an extension to an existing 6" Diameter, SDR-35, PVC storm drain as shown on the plans and as specified, or as directed by the Engineer. All work shall conform to the applicable portions of Section 542 "Pipe Culverts." This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for PIPE DRAINS 6" SPECIAL...

CATCH BASINS SPECIAL NO. 1:

This work shall consist of constructing concrete storm drain catch basins with frames and grates as shown on the plans and as specified, or as directed by the Engineer. All work shall conform to the applicable portions of Section 602 "Catch Basin, Manhole, Inlet, Drainage Structures and Valve Vault Construction, Adjustment and Reconstruction." All cast-in-place concrete for the drainage structures covered by this work shall be Class SI Concrete according to the applicable portions of Section 503. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for CATCH BASINS SPECIAL NO. 1, which price shall include the frame and grate, excavation and backfill of the structure.

PAVED DITCH, TYPE A-15:

Paved ditch shall be constructed at the locations and according to the details shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer and shall meet all the applicable requirements of Section 606.09 of the Standard Specifications. All exposed surfaces of the paved ditch shall be finished smooth and even, and given a light broom finish while the concrete is still workable. The edges shall be rounded and finished with appropriate edging tools. The contractor shall backfill the paved ditch sections after the concrete has obtained the specified strength or when directed by the Engineer, Backfill work shall be incidental to the paved ditch. Also, a rip-rap energy dissipater shall be constructed at the bottom of the paved ditch in accordance with the details shown on the plans. The energy dissipater shall be paid for under Pay Item "Stone dumped rip-rap, Class A-3." Grading and shaping of the base for the paved ditch sections shall be paid for under the Pay Item "Grading and Shaping Ditches." Paved ditch will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for PAVED DITCH, TYPE A-15.

CHAIN LINK FENCE, 4':

This Pay Item shall consist of performing all services necessary to construct chain link fence as specified herein and in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 664. "Chain Link Fence" of the Standard Specifications. Materials for Chain Link Fence, including fabric, metal posts, tension wire, fabric ties, fittings, and nuts and bolts shall meet the requirements of Article 1006.27 Chain Link Fence, with the following exceptions. Chain link fence fabric shall be woven in 2 inch mesh with 0.148 inch diameter wire meeting the requirements of paragraph (d) of AASHTO M 181, for a Type IV, Class B (polyvinyl chloride (PVC)-coated steel). Any references to "barbed wire" in the Standard Specifications shall be understood to mean "smooth wire". The Chain Link Fence posts, fence framework, tension wire, fabric ties, and fittings shall also be vinyl-coated according to the same requirements as the coating of the fabric. All non-aluminum material shall be galvanized prior to vinyl coating. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for CHAIN LINK FENCE, 4'.

RELOCATE SIGN PANEL, TYPE 1:

This Pay Item shall consist of performing all services necessary to remove, salvage, relocate and reinstall roadway signs as shown on the plans and as specified, or as directed by the Engineer. All work shall conform to the applicable portions of Section 724 "Remove, Replace and Relocate Sign Panel and Sign Panel Assembly." This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for RELOCATE SIGN PANEL, TYPE 1.

WOOD SIGN SUPPORT, SPECIAL:

This Pay Item shall consist of furnishing and installing nominal 4x6 wood sign supports for ground mounted signs within the State Park, as specified herein and in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 730. "Wood Sign Support" of the Standard Specifications. Materials for Wood Sign Support shall meet the requirements of Section 1000 - "Materials", for Wood, Article 1007, and for Preservative Treatment, Article 1007.12. The installation method for wood sign supports for this project shall be method (a) as specified in Article 730.04 "Installation Methods," of the Standard Specifications. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot WOOD SIGN SUPPORT, SPECIAL.

BUMPER BLOCKS:

This Pay Item shall consist of all labor, equipment and material necessary for furnishing and installing pre-cast concrete bumper blocks in the locations as specified in the plans and details and in accordance with these Special Provisions.

Materials for pre-cast concrete bumper blocks shall meet the applicable requirements of Article 1006.10 for Reinforcement Bars and Section 1020 for Portland Cement Concrete. Installation of pre-cast concrete bumper blocks shall be two (2) each per concrete bumper block, 24" long, 1/2 " diameter, hot rolled steel pins. The steel pins for securing the pre-cast concrete bumper blocks shall be considered incidental to the Pay Item. This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for BUMPER BLOCKS.

SELECTIVE CLEARING:

This Pay Item shall consist of performing all services necessary to remove and dispose of all obstructions such as fences, walls, foundations, old railroad ties, accumulations of debris, logs, shrubs, bushes, saplings, grass, weeds, other vegetation and stumps of less diameter than six (6") inches, in the locations as specified in the plans and in accordance with Section 201 of the Standard Specifications as modified herein. Materials shall be disposed of according to Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications. No burning of any materials will be allowed within the State Park properties. Landscape materials and trees removed or generated by construction may be chipped or shredded on-site and used as mulch for areas disturbed by construction or around landscape plantings, if approved by the Engineer. The Contractor is responsible for all permits for transportation and disposal of said materials generated by the selective clearing on the construction site. Selective Clearing will be paid for at the contract unit price per acre for SELECTIVE CLEARING. Trees over six inches in diameter shall be paid for separately under Pay Item TREE REMOVALS (6" to 15" DIAMETERS).

SHREDDED BARK MULCH 3":

This Pay Item shall consist of all labor, equipment and material necessary for furnishing, transporting, and placement of Shredded Bark Mulch (3" and smaller) over planted areas or around landscape plantings in the locations as shown in the plans. Shredded Bark Mulch shall consist of shredded hardwood tree bark mulch under three (3") inches in length. The mulch material may be either a commercially produced product or locally produced by the Contractor or other material supplier. The mulch must be approved by the Engineer prior to placement. The work described will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for SHREDDED BARK MULCH, 3".

BICYCLE RACKS:

This Pay Item shall consist of furnishing and installing bicycle racks in the locations as specified in the plans and details and in accordance with the Special Provisions for Bicycle Racks, revised January 1, 2007, (Check Sheet #21) of the Recurring Special Provisions, except as modified herein.

Materials for Bicycle Racks furnished for this project shall meet the applicable requirements for Steel Pipe, Fasteners, and Base Plates. Submittals shall be as specified in the Recurring Special Provision for Bicycle Racks. Since all Bicycle Racks on this project will be installed on a portion of the Portland cement concrete sidewalk, there will be no provision for an additional concrete pad. The Bicycle Racks shall be surface mounted on the concrete sidewalk with expansion anchors after concrete has been properly cured. The steel pipes and the base plates for the Bicycle Racks shall be coated as specified in the Recurring Special Provision for Bicycle Racks, with the exception of having a finish powder coated in a color to be chosen by IDNR. Bicycle Racks will be paid for at the contract unit price for each BICYCLE RACK provided and installed.

WOOD BOLLARD:

This Pay Item shall consist of all labor, equipment and material necessary for furnishing and erecting wooden bollards in the locations as specified in the plans and details and in accordance with these Special Provisions.

Materials for wood bollards and their preservative treatment shall meet the applicable requirements of Sections 1007.09 and 1007.12, respectively. Construction requirements for Wood Bollards shall meet the applicable portions of Section 634." Guard Posts" of the Standard Specifications, except that wood bollards shall be set in previously dug or bored holes and backfilled and compacted in lifts with aggregate base course material (CA-6). The aggregate for backfilling wood bollards shall be considered incidental to the Pay Item. This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for WOOD BOLLARD.

INFORMATIONAL KIOSK:

This Pay Item shall consist of all labor, equipment and material necessary for furnishing and building informational Kiosks in the locations as specified in the plans and in accordance with these Special Provisions.

KIOSK SPECIFICATIONS

CARPENTRY:

A. Framing Lumber:

- 1. General:
 - a. Dimensions: conform to PS-20
 - b. Maximum moisture content: 19% (MC19)
 - c. Surfacing: surface four sided (S4S)

2. Materials:

- a. Horizontal framing members, including joist, headers and other members 50mm to 100mm thick, subject to flexural (bending) stress: No. 2 Douglas Fir-Larch or No. 2 Southern Yellow Pine.
- b. Plates, studs, blocking, grounds, furring and other framing materials not in contact with masonry or concrete: No. 2 Douglas Fir-Larch or No. 2 Southern Yellow Pine.
- c. Plates and other elements in contact with concrete or masonry: No. 2 Southern Yellow Pine, treated with a net retention of CCA of AKg/cu.m., bearing the AWPB Quality Mark LP-2.

- d. Vertical framing members on Kiosk: No. 1 Southern Yellow Pine treated with a net retention of CCA of.25 Kg/Cu.M.
- B. Roof Decking: No. 2 and better Southern Yellow Pine tongue and groove (T&G). 2" x 6" with "Y" groove edge detail.
- C. Vertical siding: No. 2 and better Southern Yellow Pine double "V" groove 1" X 8" car siding.
- D. Rough sawn wood trim: No 2 and better Western Red Cedar surfaced one side (S1S).

E. Fastening devices:

1. Adhesive: ASTM b-1011

2. Nails: Federal Specification (FS) FF-N-105

3. Wood screws: FS FF-S-111

4. Bolts: FS FF-B-854.

NOTE: All screws and nails to be hot-dipped galvanized steel.

F. Fabrication:

Contractor may fabricate and assemble the kiosk himself as shown on the Plans or purchase an assembly kit from a manufacturer. The prefabricated kit shall contain the material required to assemble Detail D, E, and H of the Plans. Detail D is the rafter spider, Detail E is the leg mounts, and Detail H is the exhibit panel frames consisting of two (2) graphic carriers and one (1) bulletin board. The hardware is included and is all stainless steel. All hardware shall be stainless steel whether it is included in the kit or purchased separately by the Contractor. If this kit is purchased from a manufacturer, the Contractor must furnish shop drawings and product information from the manufacturer for the Engineer to review, prior to ordering the kit. The Contractor is responsible for furnishing and assembling all the other wood materials and completing the concrete foundation work in order to provide an acceptable finished structure.

ASPHALT SHINGLES AND ROOFING:

1. General:

- 1.01 Work Includes:
 - A. Asphalt Shingles on Roof
 - B. Associated metal flashings and accessories
 - C. Roofing Felt underlayment

1.02 Related Work:

- A. Specified Elsewhere:
 - 1. Rough Carpentry: Roof Sheathing

1.03 References:

- A. ASTM D-4586 Standard Specification for Asphalt Roof Cement, Asbestos-Free; 1993.
- B. ASTM D-4869 Standard Specification for Asphalt-Saturated Organic Felt Shingle Underlayment Used in Roofing; 1988 (Reapproved 1993)
- C. CSSB 021 Design and Application Manual for New Roof Construction; Cedar Shake and Shingle Bureau (CSSB); 1991, and Insert, 1998.
- D. NRCA MS-104 The NRCA Steep Roofing Manual; National Roofing Contractors Association; 1989, Fourth Edition.

1.04 Submittals:

- A. Make all submittals to the Engineer in accordance with the Standard Specifications, Article 106.03.
- B. Product Data: Provide data indicating material characteristics, performance criteria, and limitations.
- C. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate installation criteria and procedures.

1.05 Quality Assurance:

- A. Perform work in accordance with the NRCA Steep Roofing Manual and CSSB recommendations.
- B. Products specified by CSSB Grade: Bearing the CSSB Grade Label.

1.06 Warranty:

A. The Contractor shall warranty the roof on the Kiosk structures for a minimum of fifteen (15) years.

2. Products:

2.01 Materials:

- A. Fiberglass Architectural Grade Dimensional Shingle: No. 1 Grade
- B. Hip and Ridge Caps: Prefabricated lapped single ply units to match shingles.

2.02 Sheet Materials:

- A. Eave protection membrane: Rubberized asphalt sheet bonded to sheet polyethylene, 40 mil total thickness with strippable treated release paper.
- B. Underlayment: Asphalt-Saturated Organic Felt Underlayment, complying With ASTM D-4869, Type II, 15 lb.

2.03 Accessories:

- A. Nails: Standard round wire shingle type, of hot-dipped zinc coated steel, of sufficient length to penetrate through roof sheathing or 3/4 inch into roof sheathing or decking.
- . B. Plastic Cement: ASTM D-4586, asphalt roof cement.

2.04 Metal Flashings:

- A. Metal Flashings: Provide sheet metal eave edge, ridge vents, open valley Flashing, and other flashing indicated.
 - 1. Form flashings to protect roofing materials from physical damage and shed water.
 - 2. Form sections square and accurate to profile, in maximum possible lengths, free from distortion or defects detrimental to appearance or performance.
 - 3. Hem exposed edges of flashings minimum 1/4 inch on underside.
- B. Sheet Metal: Copper

3.00 Execution

3.01 Examination:

- A. Verify that the decking surfaces are securely fastened and flashed where required.
- B. Verify that the roof is correctly framed.
- C. Verify that the deck surfaces are dry, free of ridges, warps, or voids.

3.02 Preparation:

- A. At areas where eave protection membrane is to be adhered to substrate, fill knot holes and surface cracks with latex filler.
- B. Broom clean deck surfaces before installing underlayment or eave protection.
- C. Install eave edge flashings tight with fascia boards. Weather lap joints two (2") and seal with plastic cement. Secure flange with nails spaced eight (8") inches on center.

3.03 Installation - Eave Protection Membrane:

- A. Install eave protection membrane from eave edge to minimum twelve (12") inches up-slope beyond the edge of the decking.
- B. Install eave protection membrane in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

3.04 Installation - Underlayment:

A. At roof slopes greater than 4:12, install underlayment perpendicular to slope of roof, with ends and edges weather lapped minimum of four (4") inches. Stagger end laps of each consecutive layer. Nail in place. Weather lap minimum four (4") inches over eave protection.

3.05 Installation - Metal Flashing and Accessories:

- A. Install flashings in accordance with CSSB recommendations.
- B. Weather lap joints minimum two (2") inches and seal weather tight with plastic cement.

3.06 Installation - Fiberglass Dimensional Shingles:

- A. Install in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations using not less than two (2) fasteners each shingle.
- B. Install with double course at eaves.
- C. Project first roofing course 1-1/2 inches beyond face of fascia boards.

FINISHES:

Wood colors to match building finish colors.

All exposed steel components to be primed and painted with two coats of flat black enamel.

GRADE AND SHAPE BIKEWAY:

This work shall consist of the grading, shaping, and compaction necessary to prepare the existing railroad ballast to be used as trail base to the required cross slope as shown on the typical sections of the plans and compacting the existing base to the satisfaction of the Engineer. It shall also consist of grading the existing ballast or placing, compacting, and grading embankment fill as applicable for the shoulders as shown in the typical sections. Furthermore, it shall consist of placing and grading the embankment fill required to bring the subgrade materials and sub-base materials to grade prior to placing aggregate base course as shown in the plans and cross-sections prepared for the work. And, finally, it shall consist of grading and shaping the sub-base aggregate material to the longitudinal and transverse slopes required by the plans.

All work shall be performed in accordance with Article 301 of the Standard Specifications except as follows: The entire sub-grade shall be compacted to not less than 95% of the standard laboratory density or if the standard laboratory density for the material being compacted is not available, it shall be compacted to the satisfaction of the Resident Engineer. The width limits of the roadway to be constructed shall be as indicated on the Plans. Over-excavation or voids created while grading shall be filled with excavated materials acceptable to the resident engineer and compacted as specified above. Any clearing and tree removal associated with and necessary for the Grading and Shaping to be done shall be considered incidental to this Pay Item.

All excavation and fill material excavation and placement necessary to complete the project shall be considered incidental to this Pay Item. The contractor may utilize the cut material (select aggregate satisfactory to resident engineer) coming from the existing right-of-way for obtaining needed fill material. Any disturbed areas outside of the Grading & Shaping Limits shown on the Plans shall be graded and seeded by the contractor. The cost of this work shall be considered incidental to the Grading & Shaping Bikeway Pay Item and no additional compensation will be allowed.

The second paragraph of Article 301.11 shall be revised to read: Subgrade preparation will be paid for at the Contract Unit Price per Unit for Grade and Shape Bike Path, which price shall include the excavation for removal or placement of all material to the grade and cross-section shown on the Plans. Any brush or woody vegetation (including tree removal) cleared in conjunction with the work shall be disposed of in accordance with all applicable ordinances and laws.

Any railroad ties, treated trestle timbers, or other materials encountered during the bikeway grading and shaping along the railroad embankment and ballast shall become the property of the contractor, who shall depose of said materials in conformance to all Federal, State, and local laws, administrative rules, and ordinances, respectively.

PIPE GATES:

This Pay Item shall consist of all labor, equipment and material necessary for furnishing and erecting pipe gates in the locations as specified in the plans and in accordance with these Special Provisions.

The Contractor shall submit duplicate copies of detailed shop drawings to the Engineer for approval before fabrication is begun. The pipe gate may be "Standard Weight" pipe and the post shall be "Extra Strong" pipe. Either welded or seamless pipe may be used.

Posts shall be properly spaced and set in Class SI Concrete conforming to the applicable portion of Section 1020. In setting gate posts, great care shall be taken to make sure that the posts are set the exact distance apart as shown on the plans. The tops of the gate posts shall be at the same elevation.

Gates shall not be installed until the gate post concrete has cured for at least seven days.

The gate shall be hung on gate fittings. Gates shall be so erected as to swing in either direction. Gate keepers shall be provided to hold gates in the open position and shall be located and installed as directed by the Engineer. Gate keepers shall consist of a 3 inch outside diameter pipe of sufficient length and meeting the same requirements as the gate posts. A means to secure the gate in the open position shall be provided as shown in the plans.

Gates shall be erected in suitable places as directed by the Engineer or as shown on the plans. All hardware shall be thoroughly secured, properly adjusted and left in perfect working order. Hinges and diagonal bracing in gates shall be adjusted so that gates will hang level.

The gate shall be provided with a means of locking as shown on the detail included in the plans. The gate shall be provided with a master padlock keyed to a number approved by the Site Superintendent.

Each gate panel shall have a horizontal panel measuring 12" x 24" fastened by two galvanized pipe clamps affixed to the top pipe rail. The panels shall have reflectorized red and white diagonal sheeting meeting the requirements of Article 1084.02(b) of the Standard Specifications.

Pipe gates, posts and associated hardware shall be painted with two shop coats of paint after fabrication and galvanizing and one field coat of paint after erection. The kind and color of paint shall be compatible with galvanizing and shall be stated on the shop drawings. A color sample 4" x 6" shall be submitted prior to painting the top coat. The color selected will be rustic brown compatible with other structures present within the Park. Cleaning and painting shall conform to the requirements of Section 506 of the Standard Specifications.

Section 09-00038-00-BT Project ARA-5045(009) City of Metropolis

The work of furnishing and erecting pipe gates will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per each for PIPE GATES of the width noted which price shall include furnishing the gates, gate keepers, locks, and horizontal panels and all associated hardware and all excavation, concrete, backfill, cleaning, and painting.

PLANTING SOIL AMENDMENT:

This Pay Item shall consist of performing all services necessary to properly prepare the landscaping areas to receive planting materials around the Visitor's Center. Planting bed preparation shall not be started until all stones, debris, vegetation or sod has been removed. Peat Moss meeting the requirements of Article 1081.09 of the Standard Specifications shall be carefully spread to an even consistency over the prepared bed. The area then shall be worked to a minimum depth of 3 inches with a disk tiller or other equipment approved by the Engineer, until free of rivulets, gullies, clods, and the soil/peat mixture is homogenous. No planting shall be started until the planting bed has been approved by the Engineer. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for PLANTING SOIL AMENDMENT. PEAT MOSS shall be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic feet for PEAT MOSS furnished and incorporated into the work.

SIGN PANEL FURNISHED & INSTALLED

This Pay Item shall consist of performing all services necessary to design, fabricate, and install four (4) natural resource interpretive exhibits in the locations and as specified herein. The panels shall be approximately 30" by 42" and will consist of two (2) maps and two (2) interpretive panels and be duplicated for a total of four (4) panels suitable for mounting in three-sided wayside exhibit kiosks. Design of the panels will be performed by a firm with a minimum of five (5) years professional experience in the design and fabrication of natural resource interpretive exhibits. The design process will require coordination with the Illinois Department of Natural Resources staff to develop panel text and final subjects to be displayed and interpreted. At a minimum, the process will include an initial scoping meeting, draft design and final design reviews. The final product will be fabricated in a resin imbedded exhibit in the approximate sizes specified and shall be suitable for framing in the Informational Kiosks planned for the Park in this project. The fabricator will provide a warranty period to guard against premature fade or deterioration. The final design will be provided to the IDNR in electronic format suitable for replication and will become the property of the Department. The panels are expected to consist of the following:

- (a) Trail Map of the GRCDT from the Superman Statue in Metropolis to Brookport. The map will be of sufficient detail to show respective city streets and state routes, community boundaries, park boundaries, river and creeks, forest cover, State Park features including Visitor's Center, Fort Massac, George Rogers Clark statue, Nature Preserve and hiking trails. GIS software should be used for the map design. (2 panels) Finished product includes mounting in the kiosks.
- (b) George Rogers Clark interpretive panel and graphics (2 panels) mounted in kiosks.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per **EXH** for SIGN PANEL FURNISHED AND INSTALLED.

GRASSES, SCHIZACHYRIUM (LITTLE BLUESTEM), 1-GALLON:

This Pay Item shall consist of furnishing, transporting, and planting the native grass known as Schizachyrium (Little Bluestem) furnished in 1- gallon containers. Planting materials shall meet the requirements of Article 1081.01 of the Standard Specifications. Grasses used in this project shall be container grown plants and be well rooted and established in the container in which they are growing. They shall have grown in the container for a sufficient length of time for the root system to hold the earth when taken from the container, but not long enough to become pot bound. All planting materials shall meet the current American Standards for Nursery Stock and shall be native to the locality of the work. Preparation of the planting bed for the grass shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for PLANTING SOIL AMENDMENT. GRASSES shall be paid for at the contract unit price per FACH for SCHIZACHYRIUM (LITTLE BLUESTEM), 1-GALLON.

TRAILHEAD SIGN COMPLETE:

This Pay Item shall consist of performing all services necessary to design, fabricate, and install two (2) natural resource interpretive exhibits in the locations and as specified herein. The trailhead sign panels shall be approximately 30" by 42" and shall be suitable for ground mounting with a frame. The two ground mounted frames and bases shall be made of high strength 6061-T6 aluminum in a powder coated finish color to be selected by IDNR. The frames and bases are to have tamper proof connections. Bases are to be set in a concrete footing. Design of the panels will be performed by a firm with a minimum of five (5) years professional experience in the design and fabrication of natural resource interpretive exhibits. The design process will require coordination with the Illinois Department of Natural Resources staff to develop panel text and final subjects to be displayed and interpreted. At a minimum, the process will include an initial scoping meeting, draft design and final design reviews.

Section 09-00038-00-BT Project ARA-5045(009) City of Metropolis

The final product will be fabricated in a resin imbedded exhibit in the approximate sizes specified and shall be suitable for framing in the ground mounted frames provided at locations to be determined along the trail. The fabricator will provide a warranty period to guard against premature fade or deterioration. The final design will be provided to the IDNR in electronic format suitable for replication and will become the property of the Department. The natural resource interpretative panel subjects specific to Fort Massac State Park and/or related to Rivers and Creeks. Finished products (2 panels) with ground mounted frames, installed at locations to be determined. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per FACH for TRAILHEAD SIGN, COMPLETE.

FLASHING BEACON INSTALLATION:

This work shall consist of furnishing, transporting, and installing flashing beacon lights in the color and location shown on the Plans and as specified herein. The flashing beacon lights used in this project shall consist of a single head, self-contained, "LED" flashing beacon light mounted in a waterproof housing, solar powered, with an on-board controller circuit, capable of flashing 24 hours a day, 365 days per year, providing added visibility for road/trail hazard and road marking signage. The light unit shall be suitable for easy mounting onto a 2" square Telespar-type mounting strut. The beacon light should be available in both red and yellow (amber) colors. The installation of the flashing beacon light will be complete, and shall include furnishing the light, installation of the light, mounting the light onto the pole, securing the pole, and programming and troubleshooting the light to ensure that it is properly installed and is functional. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per unit for <u>FLASHING BEACON INSTALLATION</u>.

WOOD GUARDRAIL REPAIR:

This work shall consist of repairs to the wooden guardrail on the existing wooden bridge located over Massac Creek within the Fort Massac State Park. The work includes the removal and salvaging of all 9" X 3" plank rails from bridge superstructure, unbolt and remove all 6" X 6" (3'7") rail posts and braces from bridge. Salvage all lumber, bolts and hardware. Furnish and install new 6" X 6" X 4'6" rail posts. Re-install braces, rails and hardware. Furnish and install new top rail 9" X 3" treated plank. Allow 25% extra plank (rail) materials, braces (6" X 3"), bolts and hardware to replace unsalvageable materials. All bolts, nuts, washers and hardware shall be hot dipped galvanized per Section 1006.08 of the Standard Specifications. Wood components and treatment shall be per Section 1007 of the Standard Specifications. This work will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for WOOD GUARDRAIL REPAIR.



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, LOUISVILLE
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
NEWBURGH REGULATORY OFFICE
P.O. Box 489
NEWBURGH, INDIANA 47629-0489
FAX: (812) 858-2678
http://www.lrl.usace.army.mil

May 21, 2009

Operations Division Regulatory Branch (west) ID No. LRL-2007-478-dah

Brian Small IDNR Region 5 Headquarters 11731 North Highway 37 Bention, IL 62812

Dear Mr. Small:

This is in regard to your application received on April 29, 2009 concerning a proposal to construct two (2) pedestrian bridges as part of the George Rogers Clark Discovery Trail, Massac County, Illinois.

Based on the information you submitted, construction of pedestrian bridges over Sevenmile and Fourmile Creeks would not require a Department of the Army (DA) permit. The information provided by you indicated the project does not include the discharge of dredged or fill material into any "waters of the United States (U.S.)". "Waters of the U.S." include all waters which are currently used, were used in the past, or may be susceptible to use in interstate or foreign commerce.

If the project would necessitate the discharge of dredged or fill material into "waters of the U.S.," including wetlands, plans should be submitted for our review.

Our comments on this project are limited to only those effects which may fall within our area of jurisdiction and thus does not obviate the need to obtain other permits from state or local agencies. Lack of comments on other environmental aspects should not be construed as either concurrence or nonconcurrence with stated environmental effects.

If we can be of any further assistance, please contact us by writing to the above address, ATTN: CELRL-OP-FW, or call 812.853.5631. Any correspondence on this matter should refer to our ID Number LRL-2007-478-dah.

Sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED

Devetta Hill Regulatory Specialist Regulatory Branch

Copy furnished: Illinois Environmental Protection Agency Brian Giltner, Engineering, Inc.

dah/newburgh/noperm.doc



Illinois Department of Natural Resources

One Natural Resources Way Springfield, Illinois 62702-1271 http://dnr.state.il.us

Pat Quinn, Governor

Marc Miller, Acting Director

April 29, 2009

IDNR, Regi	on 5 (Brian Small)					
	STATEWIDE PERMIT NOTIFICATION LETTER					
	Pedestrian Bridge; Fourmile Creek; Massac County					
copy of you the project of Office of Wa applicable s Please revie conditions of	Thank you for your recent submittal regarding the project as shown on the enclosed copy of your submittal. Based on the information you have submitted, it appears that the project qualifies for approval under the Illinois Department of Natural Resources, Office of Water Resources statewide permit program. We have enclosed a copy of the applicable statewide permit(s) (as noted below) which appear to apply to your work. Please review this material to determine whether your work will meet the terms and conditions of the permit(s). If any of the conditions would not be met, please advise us of the differences and we will continue with the formal permit process.					
If we do not	If we do not hear from you within thirty (30) days, we will assume it is your intention to apply with the conditions of the statewide permit(s).					
requirement	This letter should not be construed as a release from any other federal, state or local requirements. If you have not already done so, you should contact the local regulatory agency to ascertain applicable local floodplain construction requirements.					
If you have	any questions feel free to contact the person noted below at 217/782-3863.					
	☐ Wes Rust ☐ Mike Diedrichsen ☐ Rob Giesing ☐ Mark McCauley ☐ Jason Campbell BY: ☐ Brith ☐					
CC:	Agent - Engineering, Inc. (Brian Giltner) w/encl. ermit(s) Enclosed:					

SW 8 - Underground Crossings

SW 12 - Replacement Structures

SW 13 - Temporary Construction
SW 14 - Special Use of Public Water

SW 11 - Dredging

SW 9 - Shoreline/Streambank Protection

SW 10 - Additions/Accessory Structures

☐ SW 1 - Fringe Construction

SW 5 - Minor Boat Docks

SW 3 - Barge Fleeting Facilities

SW 6 - Minor Floodway Construction

SW 4 - Aerial Utility Crossings

X SW 2 - Rural Bridges

SW 7 - Outfalls



Illinois Department of Natural Resources

One Natural Resources Way Springfield, Illinois 62702-1271 http://dnr.state.il.us

Pat Quinn, Governor Marc Miller, Acting Director

April 29, 2009

IDNR,	Region	5	(Brian	Small))
		_			-

SW 7 - Outfalls

STATEWIDE PERMIT NOTIFICATION LETTER

Pedestrian Bridge; Sevenmile Creek; Massac County

SW 14 - Special Use of Public Water

Thank you for your recent submittal regarding the project as shown on the enclosed copy of your submittal. Based on the information you have submitted, it appears that the project qualifies for approval under the Illinois Department of Natural Resources, Office of Water Resources statewide permit program. We have enclosed a copy of the applicable statewide permit(s) (as noted below) which appear to apply to your work. Please review this material to determine whether your work will meet the terms and conditions of the permit(s). If any of the conditions would not be met, please advise us of the differences and we will continue with the formal permit process.

If we do not hear from you within thirty (30) days, we will assume it is your intention to comply with the conditions of the statewide permit(s).

This letter should not be construed as a release from any other federal, state or local requirements. If you have not already done so, you should contact the local regulatory agency to ascertain applicable local floodplain construction requirements.

If you have any questions feel free to contact the person noted below at 217/782-3863.

	☐ Wes Rust☐ Rob Giesing☑ Jerry Bishoff	☐ Mike Diedrichsen ☐ Mark McCauley ☐ Jason Campbell
	BY: Jerry Br	
cc:	Agent - Engineering, In	c. (Brian Giltner) w/encl.
Statewide Per	rmit(s) Enclosed:	
SW 2 - Ru SW 3 - Ba SW 4 - Ae SW 5 - Mir	nge Construction ral Bridges rge Fleeting Facilities rial Utility Crossings nor Boat Docks nor Floodway Construction	SW 8 - Underground Crossings SW 9 - Shoreline/Streambank Protection SW 10 - Additions/Accessory Structures SW 11 - Dredging SW 12 - Replacement Structures SW 13 - Temporary Construction

STRUCTURE FOUNDATION SOIL BORINGS
FOUR MILE CREEK BRIDGE
SN 064-9918
GEORGE ROGERS CLARK
DISCOVERY TRAIL PROJECT
SECTION 06-00038-00-EG
MASSAC COUNTY, ILLINOIS

Prepared for:

Walker and Associates 102 North Gum Street Harrisburg, Illinois

Prepared by:

HOLCOMB FOUNDATION ENGINEERING CO.

Carbondale, Illinois

October 20, 2008

HFE File Number: H-08151

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
REPORT	. 1-4
BORING LOCATION DIAGRAM	5
BORING LOGS (3)	6-11
GRAIN SIZE ANALYSIS	12

Holcomb Foundation Engineering Co., Inc.

SOILS • BITUMINOUS • CONCRETE • ENGINEERING AND TESTING

SHIPPING ADDRESS 393 Wood Road Carbondale, IL 62901

MAILING ADDRESS PO Box 88 Carbondale, IL 62903

PHONE 618-529-5262 TOLL FREE 800-333-1740 FAX 618-457-8991

October 20, 2008

Walker and Associates 102 North Gum Street Harrisburg, Illinois 62946

Attention: Mr. William Walker, P.E.

Re:

Structure Foundation Soil Borings

Four Mile Creek Bridge

SN 064-9918

George Rogers Clark Discovery Trail Project

Section 06-00038-00-EG Massac County, Illinois HFE File H-08151

Dear Sir:

In accordance with your instructions, we have performed the soil borings and engineering analysis for the above referenced project. The following seismic data should be indicated on the Plans:

Seismic Performance Zone (SPZ) = 3 Design Spectral Acceleration at 1.0 sec. $(S_{D1}) = 1.144$ Design Spectral Acceleration at 0.2 sec. $(S_{Ds}) = 0.494$ Soil Site Class = D

It is recommended the structure is supported upon steel H piling or micropiles. Loadings for the abutments were provided by the structural engineering consultant, and have been tabulated using the following assumptions:

Abutments: 245 kips Pile Cutoff Elev: 328.0

Ground Surface at Piles: 312-328

Due to the size of this structure and the estimated loadings, H-piles appear feasible at this location for support of the axial bridge loadings. The piles should be sized and spaced according to current IDOT ASD design policy in coordination with the pile tables enclosed. Once the necessary allowable resistance available (Rf) is determined from the structural loadings, the nominal required bearing (Rn) and estimated pile lengths can be determined using these tables.

Four Mile Creek Bridge October 20, 2008 Page 2

Pile Design Table – Four Mile Creek Bridge

West Abutme	nt – Boring No. 7			
HP 10 x 42	Rn (kips)	Rf (kips)	Seismic Rf (kips)	Est. Length (ft.)
	123	41	123	28
	148	49	148	33
HP 10 x 57				
	104	35	104	23
	132	44	132	28
HP 12 x 53				
	119	40	119	23
	149	50	149	28
HP 12 x 63				
	123	41	123	23
	155	52	155	28
HP 12 x 74				
	127	42	127	23
	162	54	162	28
HP 12 x 84				
	130	43	130	23
	167	56	167	28
Sta. 1162+55.00	- Boring No. 8			
	Den (Inima)	TO COLL S	Seismic	•
HP 10 x 42	Rn (kips)	Rf (kips)	Rf (kips)	Est. Length (ft.)
	180	60	105	57
	232	77	156	62
HP 10 x 57				
	194	65	116	57
	245	82	167	62

Four Mile Creek Bridge October 20, 2008 Page 3

	Rn (kips)	Rf (kips)	Seismic Rf (kips)	Est. Length (ft.)
HP 12 x 53				
	218	73	127	57
	280	93	189	62
HP 12 x 63				
III 12 x 05	150	50	58	52
	227	76	135	57
				.
HP 12 x 74	4.60			
	160	53 70	66	52
	237	79	144	57
HP 12 x 84				·
	167	56	73	52
	245	82	151	57
777: A A 7				
East Abutment	– Boring No. 9		a	
	Rn (kips)	Rf (kips)	Seismic	Det I ameth (C.)
	rui (Mps)	Kt (kips)	Rf (kips)	Est. Length (ft.)
HP 10 x 42				
	191	64	112	39
	251	84	172	44
HP 10 x 57				
III 10 x 37	206	69	125	20
	261	87	180	39 44
		0,	100	नन
HP 12 x 53				
	161	54	66	34
	232	77	136	39
HP 12 x 63				
111 12 11 00	169	56	73	34
	241	80	145	39
		- -	- · -	5 ,
HP 12 x 74				
	178	59	80	34
	252	84	155	39

Four Mile Creek Bridge October 20, 2008 Page 4

	Rn (kips)	Rf (kips)	Seismic Rf (kips)	Est. Length (ft.)
HP 12 x 84				
	186	62	87	34
	262	87	163	39

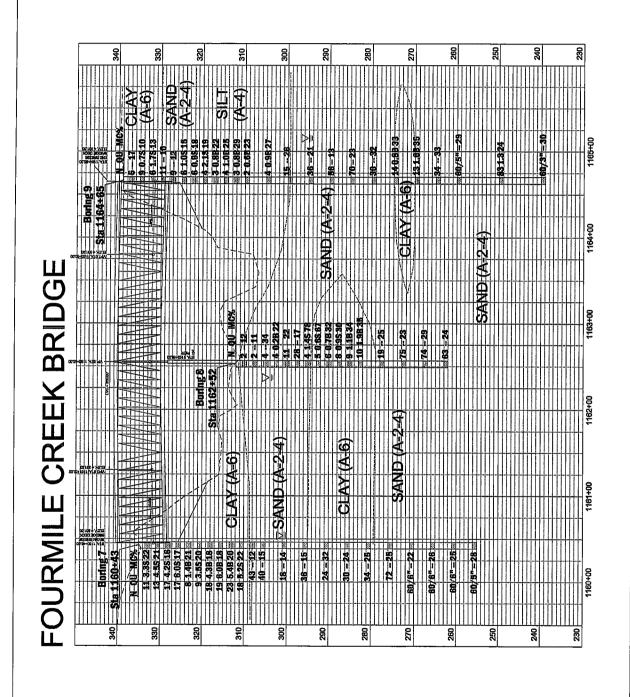
As an alternative to HP piling, the bridges may be supported upon micropiles. The micropile design is currently being analyzed and will be submitted by Helitech.

Enclosed herewith are the Subsurface Profile, Boring Logs, and Grain Size Analysis. If you should have any questions or if we can be of further assistance, please feel free to contact us at your convenience.

Sincerely,

HOLCOMB FOUNDATION ENGINEERING CO.

Timothy J. Holcomb, P.E.



HOLCOMB FOUNDATIO P.O. Box 88 Carbondale, II. 62903	618-	-52	29-5	526	62	ae.	1 of	2
					tion Boring Log		1 01	
Project: <u>H-08151</u> Bridge	ove	r F	ourm	nile		_DR	ussell	
Boring No:7 Station:1160+93 Offset:	Elevation	z	Qu tsf	% *	Upon Completion	Elevation	N Qu tsf	% M .
Ground Surface 335.0 10" Cinders and Crushed Stone 334.2 Gray Mottled Brown Silty CLAY (A-6)	0	11	3.38	22	clay (continued)	_ _ 	18 5.29	5 22
	5	13	4.5\$	21	308.5 Brown—Gray Gravel (A—2—4)		43	- 12
326.0		17	4.25	16	- -	-30	40	15
Brown Silty CLAY (A-6)	<u>-10</u>		6.0S		-			
	-15		1.4B 3.5S		- -	- <u>35</u>	18	14
318.5 Brown Mottled Gray CLAY		18	4.3B	18	-		36	15
(A—6) with silt seams					-	<u>-40</u>	/5	13
	<u>-20</u>		5.4B		291.5 Brown Fine SAND (A-2-4)		į	
N = Standard Penetration Tes Blows per foot to drive 2" O Split Spoon Sampler 12" with a 140 lbs. hammer falling 30	.D.	St	reng -Wat	th er	nfined Compressive B = Bulge in tons/sq.ft. S = Shear Content—percentage E = Estimoren dry weight—% P = Peneti	Failu ated	ıre Value	

HOLCOMB FOUNDATION P.O. Box 88 Carbondale, II. 62903	N EN 618-5 618-4	GINI 29-5 57-8	EE 526 399	RING INC. 52 91 fax	Page	2 of	2
Bridg	e Fo	und	at	tion Boring Log			
Project: <u>H-08151</u> Bridg Section: Static Structure: County: <u>Massac</u>				_	Date: <u>10</u> by: <u>D.</u> By: <u>T.</u>	Russell	
Boring No: 7 Station: 1160+93 Offset:	Elevation	Qu tsf	% M	Danning	levatio	N Ou tsf	1%
sand (continued) 286.0				sand (continued)	<u>-70</u>	60 /6"	- 26
Gray Mottled Brown Fine to Medium SAND (A-2-4)	_50 30		24			60 /6"	. 25
Gray Mottled Brown Fine to Medium SAND (A-2-4) with clay seams	_55 34 		25		55.0–8 <u>0</u>	60 /5"	28
	-60 ⁷²		25				
N = Standard Penetration Te Blows per foot to drive 2" Split Spoon Sampler 12" with a 140 lbs hammer falling 30	-65 /6	u-Un treng	th	in tons/sq.ft. $S = S$	Bulge Fai	lure	

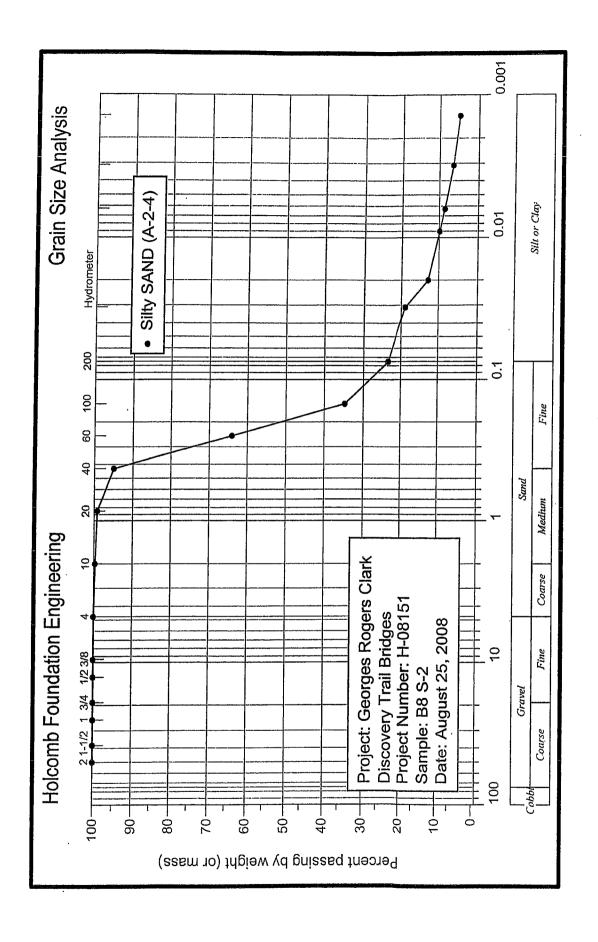
HOLCOMB FOUNDATION ENGINEERING INC. P.O. Box 88 618-529-5262 Carbondale, II. 62903 618-457-8991 fax Page 1 of 2											
										-	
Bridge Foundation Boring Log											
Project: <u>H-08151</u> Bridge							Date	:7	-24	4-08	_
Section: Station Structure:	·					Bore	d by:	_D	Russ	sell	
County: <u>Massac</u>					C	hecke	d By	<u>T. l</u>	lolc	omb_	_
Boring No: 8	Ë		J		Surface Water Elev	•		no		tsf	
Station: <u>1162+53</u>	Elevation		tsf	%	Ground Water Elev. During Drilling	304		Elevation			%,
Offset:	Elev	z	Qu	^`	Upon Completion		- 1	Ele	z	OG	, , M
712.0	0				silt (continued)						
Ground Surface 312.0 Brown Mottled Gray Fine to Medium SAND (A—2—4)					Sit (Continued)						
Medium SAND (A-2-4)											
·		2		12				<u>-25</u>	8	0.95	30
				11					9	1.1B	34
	<u>-5</u>	2		- 1							
705 5								_		i	
305.5 Gray Mottled Brown Clayey		4		34				<u>-30</u>	10	1.9B	35
SAND (A-2-4)											
303.0	_										
Gray Clayey SAND (A-2-4)	<u>-10</u>	4	0.28	22							
with gravel					·						
300.5				22	Gray Mottled Brown	Fine	278.0		19		25
Brown-Gray GRAVEL (A-2-4)		11	_ _	22	SAND (A-2-4)	7 11.70		<u>–35</u>		<u> </u>	$\left\ \cdot \right\ $
	4 E	28		17							
	<u>–15</u>			-							
295.5								-	<u> </u>	-	
Gray Mottled Brown CLAY		4	1.48	78		•		<u>-40</u>	75		23
(A-7-6)											
				-							
1	<u>-20</u>	5	0.65	67					-		
								_	-		
290.5 Gray—Brown Sandy SILT (A—4)		6	0.7B								
N = Standard Penetration Tes Blows per foot to drive 2" (Split Spoon Sampler 12" with a 140 lbs. hammer falling 30	Ο.υ.	S	trenc -Wa	gth ter	onfined Compressive in tons/sq.ft. Content—percentag ven dry weight—%	= S = e E =	= Bulg = She = Esti = Pen	ar Fo mate	ailuı d V	re /alue	anania, uj

HOLCOMB FOUNDATION ENGINEERING INC. P.O. Box 88 618-529-5262 Carbondale, II. 62903 618-457-8991 fax Page 2 of 2									
Bridge Foundation Boring Log									
Project: <u>H-08151</u> Bridg Section: Static Structure: County: <u>Massac</u>	e <u>ove</u> on	r F	ourm	ile	Creek Date: 7-24-08 Bored by: D. Russell Checked By: T. Holcomb				
Boring No: 8 Station: 1162+53 Offset:	Elevation	Z	Qu tsf	% ×	Surface Water Elev Upon Completion ZV ST				
sand (continued) 262.0 End of Boring @ -50.0'		63		24					
N = Standard Penetration Te Blows per foot to drive 2" Split Spoon Sampler 12" with a 140 lbs. hammer falling 30	st O.D. O"	Str	rengt -Wate	:h er	nfined Compressive B = Bulge Failure in tons/sq.ft. S = Shear Failure Content-percentage E = Estimated Value en dry weight-% P = Penetrometer.				

HOLCOMB FOUNDATION ENGINEERING INC. P.O. Box 88 618-529-5262 Carbondalo II 62903 618-457-8991 fax Page 1 of 3									
Carbondale, II. 62903 6						ge			\dashv
Bridge Foundation Boring Log									
Project: <u>H-08151</u> Bridge Section: Station Structure:	over	For	urmi	le	Bored by	: <u>D.</u> E	Russ	e!l	- -
County: <u>Massac</u>			T-10-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-		Checked By	<u> </u>	OICC	omb	4
Boring No: 9 Station: 1164+65 Offset:	Elevation	z	Qu tsf	% *	Upon Completion <u>plugged</u>	Elevation	Z	- T	% M
Ground Surface 339.0 Crushed Stone and Cinders	0				silt (continued)				
337.0 Brown Mottled Gray Silty CLAY		5		17		<u>-25</u>	4	1.0B	25
(A—6) with gravel		9	0.78	10	312.5 Gray Silty CLAY to Clayey SILT (A—6 to A—4)	<u>, </u>	3	0.8B	29
	<u>-5</u>				(A-6 to A-4)				
·		6	1.7S	13		<u>-30</u>	2	0.6B	23
330.5 Gray Clayey SAND (A-2-4) with gravel	<u>–10</u>	11		10					
					305.0)		0.9B	0.7
		9		12	Gray Sandy SILT (A-4)	<u>-35</u>	4	0.98	27
•	<u>-15</u>	6	1.05	15					
322.5 Gray Silty CLAY (A—6) with sand		6	0.98	18	300. Brown Mottled Gray Silty	0 - -40	15		26
320.0					SAND (A-2-4)				
Gray Sandy SILT (A-4)	<u>-20</u>	4	2.15	19			-		
		3	0.89	22	295. Gray-Brown GRAVEL (A-2-4)				
N = Standard Penetration Tes Blows per foot to drive 2" (Split Spoon Sampler 12" with a 140 lbs. hammer falling 30	ט.ט.	Q S	u-U trend	nce gth	onfined Compressive B = Bul in tons/sq.ft. S = She Content-percentage E = Est oven dry weight—% P = Per	ge Fo ear Fo imate	ailu d V	re /alue	- 11.

HOLCOMB FOUNDATION ENGINEERING INC. P.O. Box 88 618-529-5262										
Carbondale, II. 62903 618-457-8991 fax Page 2 of 3										
Bridge Foundation Boring Log										
Project: <u>H-08151</u> Bridge <u>over Fourmile Creek</u> Date: <u>10-9-08</u>										
Section: Station Bored by: <u>D. Russell</u>										
County: <u>Massac</u>			***************************************		Checked By: <u>T. Holcomb</u>					
Boring No: 9 Station: 1164+65	tion		tsf		Surface Water Elev control water Elev st					
Offset:	Elevation		ďu	8						
		Z		3	Upon Completion <u>plugged</u>					
gravel (continued)	_ <u>45</u>	36		21	clay (continued)					
					270.0					
					Gray CLAY (A-7-6)70 13 1.68 3					
	<u>50</u>	56		13						
	-50									
					Brown Mottled Gray Fine to 34 3					
					Brown Mottled Gray Fine to Medium SAND (A-2-4) -75 34 3					
	<u>-55</u>	70		23	-					
					- <u>80</u> /5" 2					
					- <u>80/3 2</u> 					
280.5 Brown Fine to Medium SAND										
(A-2-4)	<u>-60</u>	30		32						
					· <u>-85</u>					
275.0				<u> </u>						
Gray Sandy CLAY (A—6)	<u>–65</u>	14	0.88	33						
			. 11.		with clay @ -79'					
N = Standard Penetration Tes Blows per foot to drive 2" (Split Spoon Sampler 12" with	D.D.	St	trend	ıth	onfined Compressive B = Bulge Failure in tons/sq.ft. S = Shear Failure Content—percentage E = Estimated Value ven dry weight—% P = Penetrometer					

HOLCOMB FOUNDATI P.O. Box 88 Carbondale, II. 62903							⊃age	マ	of	て
					tion Boring		-age		-	
Project: H-08151 Bride Section: State Structure: County: Massac	ge <u>over</u>	Fo	urm		Creek		-	Russ	ell	
Boring No: 9 Station: 1164+65 Offset:		Z	Qu tsf	% %	Surface Water Elev. Ground Water Elev. During Drilling Upon Completion	296.0	levation	z	Qu tsf	% M
End of Boring © -100.0	-90 	60,73			ofined Compressive	D — B	-115 -120 -125 -130 -130			
N = Standard Penetration 7 Blows per foot to drive 2' Split Spoon Sampler 12" wi	Test 'O.D. th	Str	rena	th	nfined Compressive in tons/sq.ft. Content-percentage	S = Sh E = Es	ilge Fa ear Fo timateo	ilure d Vo	e olue	



STRUCTURE FOUNDATION SOIL BORINGS
SEVEN MILE CREEK BRIDGE
SN 064-9919
GEORGE ROGERS CLARK
DISCOVERY TRAIL PROJECT
SECTION 06-00038-00-EG
MASSAC COUNTY, ILLINOIS

Prepared for:

Walker and Associates 102 North Gum Street Harrisburg, Illinois

Prepared by:

HOLCOMB FOUNDATION ENGINEERING CO.

Carbondale, Illinois

October 20, 2008

HFE File Number: H-08151

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
REPORT	1-3
BORING LOCATION DIAGRAM	4
BORING LOGS (2)	5-10
GRAIN SIZE ANALYSIS	11

Holcomb Foundation Engineering Co., Inc.

SOILS • BITUMINOUS • CONCRETE • ENGINEERING AND TESTING

SHIPPING ADDRESS 393 Wood Road Carbondale, IL 62901 MAILING ADDRESS PO Box 88 Carbondale, IL 62903

PHONE 618-529-5262 TOLL FREE 800-333-1740 FAX 618-457-8991

October 20, 2008

Walker and Associates 102 North Gum Street Harrisburg, Illinois 62946

Attention: Mr. William Walker, P.E.

Re:

Structure Foundation Soil Borings

Seven Mile Creek Bridge

SN 064-9919

George Rogers Clark Discovery Trail Project

Section 06-00038-00-EG Massac County, Illinois HFE File H-08151

Dear Sir:

In accordance with your instructions, we have performed the soil borings and engineering analysis for the above referenced project. The following seismic data should be indicated on the Plans:

Seismic Performance Zone (SPZ) = 3 Design Spectral Acceleration at 1.0 sec. $(S_{D1}) = 1.131$ Design Spectral Acceleration at 0.2 sec. $(S_{Ds}) = 0.491$ Soil Site Class = D

It is recommended the structure is supported upon steel H piling or micropiles. Loadings for the abutments were provided by the structural engineering consultant, and have been tabulated using the following assumptions:

Abutments: 267 kips
Pile Cutoff Elev: 335.0
Ground Surface at Piles: 338.0

Due to the size of this structure and the estimated loadings, H-piles appear feasible at this location for support of the axial bridge loadings. The piles should be sized and spaced according to current IDOT ASD design policy in coordination with the pile tables enclosed. Once the necessary allowable resistance available (Rf) is determined from the structural loadings, the nominal required bearing (Rn) and estimated pile lengths can be determined using these tables.

Seven Mile Creek Bridge October 20, 2008 Page 2

Pile Design Table – Seven Mile Creek Bridge

West Abutmen	t – Boring No. 10			
	Rn (kips)	Rf (kips)	Seismic Rf (kips)	Est. Length (ft.)
HP 10 x 42				
III 10 X 42	218	73	134	37
	237	79	152	42
HP 10 x 57				
111 10 11 0 7	224	75	137	37
	243	81	156	42
HP 12 x 53				
	213	71	111	32
	263	88	161	37
HP 12 x 63				
	221	74	118	32
	266	89	163	37
HP 12 x 74				
	231	77	127	32
	270	90	165	37
HP 12 x 84				
	239	80	134	32
	272	91	167	37
East Abutment	- Boring No. 11			
			Seismic	
	Rn (kips)	Rf (kips)	Rf (kips)	Est. Length (ft.)
HP 10 x 42				
	211	70	112	37
	244	81 .	145	42
HP 10 x 57				
	224	75	123	37
	250	83	149	42

Seven Mile Creek Bridge October 20, 2008 Page 3

	Rn (kips)	Rf (kips)	Seismic Rf (kips)	Est. Length (ft.)
HP 12 x 53				
	256	85	136	37
	294	98	174	42
HP 12 x 63				
	208	69	87	32
	264	88	143	37
HP 12 x 74				
	216	72	94	32
	274	91	152	37
HP 12 x 84		4		
	222	74	99	32
	282	94	159	37

As an alternative to HP piling, the bridges may be supported upon micropiles. The micropile design is currently being analyzed and will be submitted by Helitech.

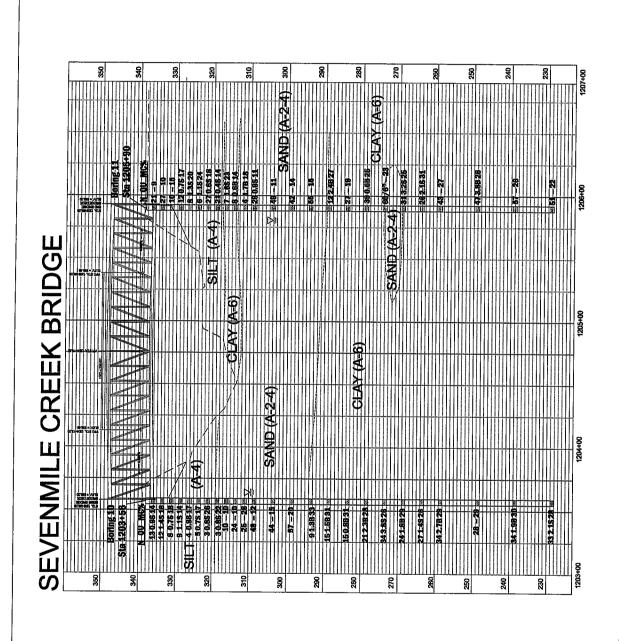
Enclosed herewith are the Subsurface Profile, Boring Logs, and Grain Size Analysis. If you should have any questions or if we can be of further assistance, please feel free to contact us at your convenience.

Sincerely,

HOLCOMB FOUNDATION ENGINEERING CO.

Timothy/. Holoomb, P.E.

TIMOTHY J. TO GINER HOLCOMB 062-042149 F. P. J. LINOIS HOLLING THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF



HOLCOMB FOUNDATIO	618-	-52	29-5	526	62				
Carbondale, II. 62903						Page	1	of	3
Bridge	e F	OL	ind	a:	tion Boring Log			استعداد المستعدد	
Project: <u>H-08151</u> Bridge Section: Station					_)ate:1			80
Structure <u>:</u> County: <u>Massac</u>					Bored Checked	by: <u>р.</u> Ву: <u>т.</u>			
Boring No: 10	- E		tsf	Π	Surface Water Elev.	- E	Π	tsf	
Station: 1203+56 Offset:	Elevation			88	Ground Water Elev. During Drilling 310	 			8%
Oliset.	Ele	z	Q	≥		_ E	z	og .	*
Ground Surface 338.0	0			T	clayey sand (continued)				<u> </u>
Brown Matthed Cray Sandy		1			·				
Brown Mottled Gray Sandy SILT (A—4) with gravel		13	0.95	14		<u>25</u>	24		10
		 		\vdash					
		_	ļ. <u>.</u>	-	31	1.5			
	<u>-5</u>	12	1.45	16	Brown Mottled Gray Silty SAND (A—2—4) with gravel	-	25		26
331.5					30	9.0		,	
Gray Mottled Brown Sandy		8	0.75	18	Gray-Brown GRAVEL (A-2-4		49		12
SILT (A-4) with gravel									
								ı	
	<u>–10</u>	9	1.15	14					
326.5						_			
Brown Mottled Gray Clayey		4	0.95	17		 35	44		15
SAND (A—2—4) with gravel									
				_					
	-15	5	0.78	17					
321.5									
Gray Sandy SILT (A-4)		3	0.85	26	: 	-40	57		20
					I				
319.0				\vdash					
Gray Clayey SAND (A-2-4)	-20	3	0.85	22	. 29	4.5			
with gravel @ -21.5'					Gray Sandy CLAY (A-6)				
		10		10					
N = Standard Penetration Tes Blows per foot to drive 2" O Split Spoon Sampler 12" with	t).D. "	St	rengt -Wat	th er	in tons/sq.ft. $S = S$ Content-percentage $E = E$	ulge Fai hear Fai stimated	ilure Vo	e alue	

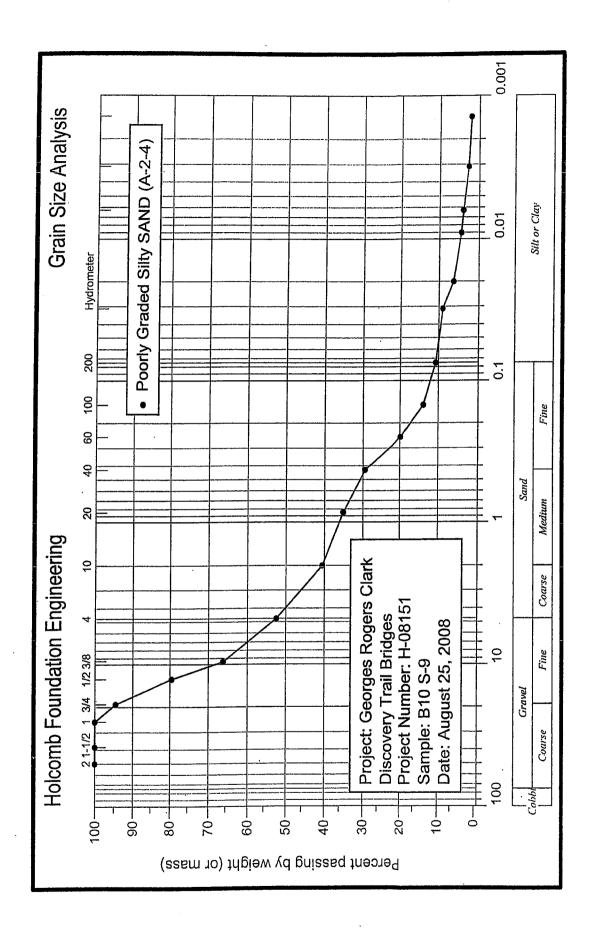
HOLCOMB FOUNDATION									
P.O. Box 88 Carbondale, II. 62903						Page	2	of	3
Bridg	je l	-0	un	dc	ition Boring Log				
Project: <u>H-08151</u> — Bridge Section: Station Structure: County: <u>Massac</u>	ove	r S	ever	mi		by: <u>D.</u> By: <u>T.</u>	Rus	sell	
Boring No: 10	č			Τ	Surface Water Elev.	- 		I	
Station: 1203+56 Offset:	Elevation	z	Qu tsf	% *	Dunning Dinning	Elevation	z	Qu tsf	% M
clay (continued)	45	9	1.3B	33	clay (continued)				
						<u>– 70</u>	24	1.8B	29
	-50	15	1.5B	31					
							27	1.48	26
						<u>-75</u> -			\vdash
	<u>-55</u>	15	0.8B	31					
					259	э.0			
					Gray Sandy CLAY (A-6)	-80	34	2.7B	29
279.0									.
Gray CLAY (A—6) with sand	-60	21	2.3B	28				,	
lenses									
,									
						<u>-85</u>			
	<u>-65</u>	34	3.8\$	26					
					249	9.0			
N _ Clandard Danishing T-			11-			d seams			Ц
N = Standard Penetration Tes Blows per foot to drive 2" 0 Split Spoon Sampler 12" with).D. "	6 9 %	fëng	8 7	nfined Compressive B = B in tons/sq.ft. S = S Content-percentage E = Es	ulge Fai hear Fai stimated	ilure	€	

HOLCOMB FOUN P.O. Box 88 Carbondale, II. 62903	61 3 61	18-52 18-45	29-5 57-8	526 399	52 91 fax		Page	3 (of 3
	Bridge	Fo	un	dc	ıtion Boring	Log			
Project: <u>H-08151</u> Section: <u>Structure:</u> County: <u>Massac</u>	Bridge _ Station_ _	over S	Sever	ımil		Bored	ate: by: _ <u>D</u> _ By: _TI	Russe	ell
Boring No: 10 Station: 1203+56 Offset:		Elevation	Qu tsf	% M	Surface Water Elev. Ground Water Elev. During Drilling Upon Completion	310	Elevation		Qu tsf w %
End of Boring @ -110.0 N = Standard Penetrat	-10 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1	00 	1.9B	28 con	fined Compressive	B = Bi	-115 -120 -120 -125 -130 -130 -130	ure	
Blows per foot to driv Split Spoon Sampler 12 a 140 lbs. hammer fal	re 2" O.D. !" with lina 30"	. Sti w-	-Wate	er (n tons/sq.ft. Content—percentage	S = Sh E = Es	iear Fail timated enetrome	ure Valu	ıe

HOLCOMB FOUNDATION	V E	NC	INE	E	RING INC.	
P.O. Box 88 Carbondale, II. 62903	618-	-45	.9-3 7-8	99	11 fax Page 1 of 3	3
Bridge	F	0 U	ınd	at	ion Boring Log	
Project: <u>H-08151</u> Bridge						3
Section: Station Structure:)				Bored by: <u>D. Russell</u>	
County: <u>Massac</u>					Checked By: <u>T. Holcomb</u>	_
Boring No: 11	nc		4		Surface Water Elev up to the state of	
Station: 1205+90	Elevation		tsf	8	Ground Water Elev.	%
Offset:	Ele	z	g	≥	Upon Completion 302.5	≯
Ground Surface 338.5	0				clay (continued)	
10" Crushed Stone and Cinders 337.7					314.0	
Gray Mottled Brown SILT (A-4)		21		9	Brown Mottled Gray Sandy 8 0.6B	14
					CLAY (A-6) with gravel —25	
					312.0	
	<u>-5</u>	27		10	Brown Mottled Gray Sandy — 4 1.78 CLAY (A—6)	18
					309.5	
		10		15	Gray-Brown GRAVEL (A-2-4) -30 29 0.9s	11
					_	
	<u>-10</u>	12	0.75	17		
327.0			•			
Gray Mottled Brown SILT		8	1.38	20		11
(A—4) with clay seams						
	<u>–15</u>	6	1.15	24		
322.0						
Gray Mottled Brown SILT (A-4)		27	0.65	18	-4 0 42	14
with sand						
	<u>-20</u>	21	0.48	14		
317.5	· - -					
Gray-Brown CLAY (A-7-6)		7	1.65			
N = Standard Penetration Tes Blows per foot to drive 2" C Split Spoon Sampler 12" with).D.	St	treng Wat	th er	in tons/sq.ft. S = Bulge Failure Content-percentage E = Estimated Value	!
a 140 lbs. hammer falling 30	"		of	0/	ven dry weight—% P = Penetrometer	

	618-	-52	9-5	526	52
Carbondale, II. 62903					
Bridg	е	0	un	dc	ition Boring Log
Project: <u>H-08151</u> Bridge Section: Station	<u>0\</u>	/er	Seve	enn	
Structure <u>:</u> County: <u>Massac</u>					Bored by: <u>D. Russell</u> Checked By: <u>T. Holcomb</u>
Boring No: 11	Ę		_		Surface Water Elev 5
Station: <u>1205+90</u> Offset:	Elevation	z	Qu tsf	% M	
gravel (continued)	15	55		15	Upon Completion 302.5
graver (continued)	40	33		113	269.5
				-	Gray CLAY (A-6) with sand and sand lenses
290.0 Gray CLAY (A—6) with sand					
lenses	<u>-50</u>	12	2.4B	27	
					264.5
					Gray Sandy CLAY (A-6) -75 26 2.1S 31
284.5			_		
Gray CLAY (A—6) with gravel	<u>-55</u>	27		19	_
					259.5
į					Gray CLAY (A-6) with sand and sand lenses -80 43 27
279.5					_]
Gray CLAY (A—6) with sand lenses	<u>-60</u>	39	0.6B	25	_
					<u>-85</u>
274.5					
Gray Fine to Medium SAND (A-2-4)	<u>–65</u>	60/	6" –	23	
N = Standard Penetration Test Blows per foot to drive 2" O Split Spoon Sampler 12" with a 140 lbs bammer falling 30	.D.	6 © /{4	∤ëng -Wat	₽7 er	nfined Compressive B = Bulge Failure in tons/sq.ft. S = Shear Failure Content-percentage E = Estimated Value ren dry weight-% P = Pepetrometer

HOLCOMB FOUNDATION P.O. Box 88 Carbondale, II. 62903	618-	-52	29-5	526	52
					tion Boring Log
Project: H-08151 Bridge Section: Station Structure: County: Massac	_0ve	er S	Sever	ımi	le Creek Date: 10-8-08
Boring No: 11 Station: 1205+90 Offset:	Elevation	z	Qu tsf	% M	
. 228.5- End of Boring @ -110.0'	-95 -105 -110 -110	57		26	-115 -120 -125 -130 -130
N = Standard Penetration Tes Blows per foot to drive 2" C Split Spoon Sampler 12" with a 140 lbs. hammer falling 30).D.	St	reng -Wat	th er	nfined Compressive B = Bulge Failure in tons/sq.ft. S = Shear Failure Content—percentage E = Estimated Value en dry weight—% P = Penetrometer



State of Illinois
Department of Transportation
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR COOPERATION WITH UTILITIES

Effective: January 1, 1999 Revised: January 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

Replace Article 105.07 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"105.07 Cooperation with Utilities. The adjustment of utilities consists of the relocation, removal, replacement, rearrangements, reconstruction, improvement, disconnection, connection, shifting, new installation or altering of an existing utility facility in any manner.

When the plans or special provisions include information pertaining to the location of underground utility facilities, such information represents only the opinion of the D epartment as to the location of such utilities and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The Department assumes no responsibility in respect to the sufficiency or the accuracy of the information shown on the plans relative to the location of the underground utility facilities.

Utilities which are to be adjusted shall be adjusted by the utility owner or the owner's representative or by the Contractor as a contract item. Generally, arrangements for adjusting existing utilities will be made by the Department prior to project construction; however, utilities will not necessarily be adjusted in advance of project construction and, in some cases, utilities will not be removed from the proposed construction limits. When utility adjustments must be performed in conjunction with construction, the utility adjustment work will be shown on the plans and/or covered by Special Provisions.

When the Contractor discovers a utility has not been adjusted by the owner or the owner's representative as indicated in the contract documents, or the utility is not shown on the plans or described in the Special Provisions as to be adjusted in conjunction with construction, the Contractor shall not interfere with said utility, and shall take proper precautions to prevent damage or interruption of the utility and shall promptly notify the Engineer of the nature and location of said utility.

All necessary adjustments, as determined by the Engineer, of utilities not shown on the plans or not identified by markers, will be made at no cost to the Contractor except traffic structures, light poles, etc., that are normally located within the proposed construction limits as hereinafter defined will not be adjusted unless required by the proposed improvement.

LR 105 Page 2 of 3

- (a) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Paralleling the Roadway. For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities extending in the same longitudinal direction as the roadway, shall be defined as follows:
 - (1) The horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane, outside of, parallel to, and 600 mm (2 ft) distant at right angles from the plan or revised slope limits.
 - In cases where the limits of excavation for structures are not shown on the plans, the horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane 1.2 m (4 ft) outside the edges of structure footings or the structure where no footings are required.
 - (2) The upper vertical limits shall be the regulations governing the roadbed clearance for the specific utility involved.
 - (3) The lower vertical limits shall be the top of the utility at the depth below the proposed grade as prescribed by the governing agency or the limits of excavation, whichever is less.
- (b) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Crossing the Roadway. For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities crossing the roadway in a generally transverse direction shall be defined as follows:
 - (1) Utilities crossing excavations for structures that are normally made by trenching such as sewers, underdrains, etc. and all minor structures such as manholes, inlets, foundations for signs, foundations for traffic signals, etc., the limits shall be the space to be occupied by the proposed permanent construction unless otherwise required by the regulations governing the specific utility involved.
 - (2) For utilities crossing the proposed site of major structures such as bridges, sign trusses, etc., the limits shall be as defined above for utilities extending in the same general direction as the roadway.

The Contractor may make arrangements for adjustment of utilities outside of the limits of proposed construction provided the Contractor furnishes the Department with a signed agreement with the utility owner covering the adjustments to be made. The cost of any adjustments made outside the limits of proposed construction shall be the responsibility of the Contractor unless otherwise provided.

The Contractor shall request all utility owners to field locate their facilities according to Article 107.31. The Engineer may make the request for location from the utility after receipt of notice from the Contractor. On request, the Engineer will make an inspection to verify that the utility company has field located its facilities, but will not assume responsibility for the accuracy of such work. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the excavations or markers provided by the utility owners. This field location procedure may be waived if the utility owner has stated in writing to the Department it is satisfied the construction plans are sufficiently accurate. If the utility owner does not submit such statement to the Department, and they do not field locate their facilities in both horizontal and vertical alignment, the Engineer will authorize the Contractor in writing to proceed to locate the facilities in the most economical and reasonable manner, subject to the approval of the Engineer, and be paid according to Article 109.04.

The Contractor shall coordinate with any planned utility adjustment or new installation and the Contractor shall take all precautions to prevent disturbance or damage to utility facilities. Any failure on the part of the utility owner, or their representative, to proceed with any planned utility adjustment or new installation shall be reported promptly by the Contractor to the Engineer orally and in writing.

The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the protection of the utility facilities. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage or destruction of utility facilities resulting from neglect, misconduct, or omission in the Contractor's manner or method of execution or nonexecution of the work, or caused by defective work or the use of unsatisfactory materials. Whenever any damage or destruction of a utility facility occurs as a result of work performed by the Contractor, the utility company will be immediately notified. The utility company will make arrangements to restore such facility to a condition equal to that existing before any such damage or destruction was done.

It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has considered in the bid all of the permanent and temporary utilities in their present and/or adjusted positions.

No additional compensation will be allowed for any delays, inconvenience, or damage sustained by the Contractor due to any interference from the said utility facilities or the operation of relocating the said utility facilities.

State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007 Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:

City of Metropolis

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT PROVISIONS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Required Contract Provision to Implement ARRA Section 902:

Section 902 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009 requires that each contract awarded using ARRA funds allow the U.S. Comptroller General and his representatives with the authority to:

- "(1) to examine any records of the Contractor or any of its subcontractors, or any State or local agency administering such contract, that directly pertain to, and involve transactions relating to, the contract or subcontract; and
- (2) to interview any officer or employee of the Contractor or any of its subcontractors, or of any State or local government agency administering the contract, regarding such transactions."

Accordingly, the Comptroller General and his representatives shall have the authority and rights as provided under Section 902 of the ARRA with respect to this contract, which is funded with funds made available under the ARRA. Section 902 further states that nothing in this section shall be interpreted to limit or restrict in any way any existing authority of the Comptroller General.

Notification of the Authority of the Inspector General:

Section 1515(a) of the ARRA provides authority for any representatives of the Inspector General to examine any records or interview any employee or officers working on this contract. The Contractor is advised that representatives of the inspector general have the authority to examine any record and interview any employee or officer of the Contractor, its subcontractors or other firms working on this contract. Section 1515(b) further provides that nothing in this section shall be interpreted to limit or restrict in any way any existing authority of an inspector general.

80243

AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT SIGNING (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009 Revised: April 15, 2009

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of furnishing, fabricating and installing sign panels, complete with sign faces, legend, and supplemental panels according to Section 720 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

Materials. The "Putting America to Work" sign shall be fabricated using Type AA or AZ fluorescent orange sheeting for the background material with black vinyl or black opaque ink legend, symbol and borders. The "American Recovery and Reinvestment Act" sign shall be fabricated using Type AP green sheeting for the background with Type AP white sheeting for the legend and border. A green translucent overlay film may also be used over white Type AP sheeting to fabricate the "American Recovery and Reinvestment Act" sign.

Sign Layout. See following attachment. The "Putting America to Work" sign shall be 84 in. x 18 in. The "American Recovery and Reinvestment Act" sign shall be 84 in x 60 in.

General. The signs shall be erected to applicable portions of Article 701.14 of the Standard Specifications. These signs shall be erected midway between the first and second warning signs as required by the traffic control plan and standards utilized for this project. If the second warning sign is defining a moving or intermittent operation, the sign may be maintained at a distance of 500 ft (150 m) beyond the first post mounted ROAD CONSTRUCTION AHEAD sign. The signs shall remain in place for the duration of the project. Upon completion of the project, the signs and posts shall be removed and shall remain the property of the Contractor.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. This work will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost of Traffic Control items as shown on the plans.

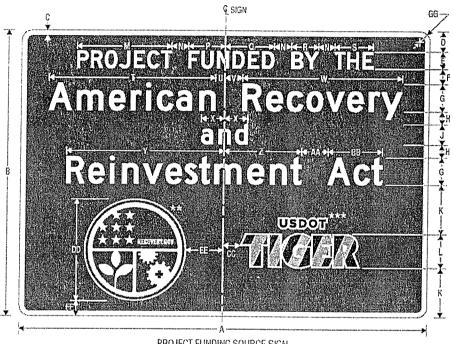
80236

PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS



PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY

PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS



PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN

NOTE: SIGN SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED WITHOUT PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE PLAQUE

Datiens or	IŞ FI	net.	·45	

٨	13	: C	נו	l.	ı	6	}	.1	К	I,	М	N	ρ
120	84	1.5	6	5 D	4.5	8 D *	3.75	arkou)	14.5	10	27.917	5	10.831
84	(3)	1	5	40	3.5	6 C*	3	Hrou:	9.25	7	10.047	4	7.362
0	ß	S	T	IJ	٧	W	Χ	Y	7	AA	BH	CC	aa
14.087	8.106	11.556	- 40.42	2.742	5,258	46 (6)4	6.812	46 76	22.472	8	16.288	5	30
9.484	5.162	7 763	31.722	2.415	3.585	30 552	4.642	30.911	14.737	ř.	10 175	/l	21

FF	FF	CC
11	4.5	3
7.5	2.25	2.25

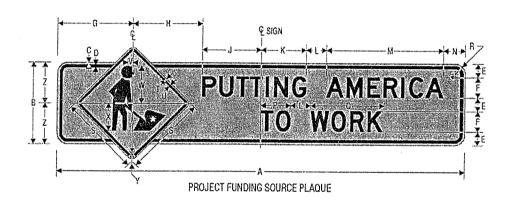
* Increase character spacing 50%

** See Pictograph

*** See Pictograph

COLORS: LEGEND, BOADER - WHITE (RETROREFLECTIVE)
BACKGROUND - GREEN (RETROREFLECTIVE)

PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS



NOTE: PLAQUE SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED WITHOUT SIGN

 See Standard Highway Signs Page 6-59 for symbol design.

Emmensions in inches

٨	В	G	D	E.	F	G	11	J	К	l.	М	N	F,
120	24	0.625	0.875	1	61)	22.349	20.370	17.281	13.28	6	34.22	6.5	8,765
84	18	0.375	0.625	3.5	40	16.607	15.686	9.707	10,667	4	22.813	5	5.843
n	n n		T	11	· · · ·	W		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	7				
21.013	: . ''. 3	24	0.375	0.625	1,5	11		1	.,				
611113		4	0.570	0.020	1.0	11	. 75	1.5	12				
14.009	2.25	18	0.375	0.625	1	7	6	1.5	9				

COLORS: LEGEND, BORDER - BLACK BACKGROUND - ORANGE (RETROREFLECTIVE)

PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY **AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT** SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS



RECOVERY Vector-Based, Vinyl-Ready Pictograph

PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS



USDOT TIGER Vector-Based, Vinyl-Ready Pictograph

COLORS: OUTLINE

- WHITE (RETROREFLECTIVE)

USDOT LEGEND — BLACK, TIGER DIAGONALS — BLACK,

ORANGE (RETROREFLECTIVE)

ALKALI-SILICA REACTION FOR PRECAST AND PRECAST PRESTRESSED CONCRETE (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2009

<u>Description</u>. This special provision is intended to reduce the risk of a deleterious alkali-silica reaction in precast and precast prestressed concrete exposed to humid or wet conditions. The special provision is not intended or adequate for concrete exposed to potassium acetate, potassium formate, sodium acetate or sodium formate. The special provision shall not apply to the dry environment (humidity less than 60 percent) found inside buildings for residential or commercial occupancy. The special provision shall also not apply to cast-in-place concrete.

Aggregate Expansion Values. Each coarse and fine aggregate will be tested by the Department for alkali reaction according to ASTM C 1260. The test will be performed with Type I or II cement having a total equivalent alkali content ($Na_2O + 0.658K_2O$) of 0.90 percent or greater. The Engineer will determine the assigned expansion value for each aggregate, and these values will be made available on the Department's Alkali-Silica Potential Reactivity Rating List. The Engineer may differentiate aggregate based on ledge, production method, gradation number, or other factors. An expansion value of 0.05 percent will be assigned to limestone or dolomite coarse aggregates and 0.03 percent to limestone or dolomite fine aggregates (manufactured stone sand); however the Department reserves the right to perform the ASTM C 1260 test.

Aggregate Groups. Each combination of aggregates used in a mixture will be assigned to an aggregate group. The point at which the coarse aggregate and fine aggregate expansion values intersect in the following table will determine the group.

AGGREGATE GROUPS					
Coarse Aggregate or	Fine Aggregate or				
Coarse Aggregate Blend	Fine Aggregate Blend				
ASTM C 1260 Expansion	ASTM C 1260 Expansion				
	≤ 0.16%	> 0.16% - 0.27%	> 0.27%		
≤ 0.16%	Group I	Group II	Group III		
> 0.16% - 0.27%	Group II	Group II	Group III		
> 0.27%	Group III	Group III	Group IV		

<u>Mixture Options</u>. Based upon the aggregate group, the following mixture options shall be used; however, the Department may prohibit a mixture option if field performance shows a deleterious alkali-silica reaction or Department testing indicates the mixture may experience a deleterious alkali-silica reaction.

Group I - Mixture options are not applicable. Use any cement or finely divided mineral.

Group II - Mixture options 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 shall be used.

Group III - Mixture options 1, 2 and 3 combined, 4, or 5 shall be used.

Group IV - Mixture options 1, 2 and 4 combined, or 5 shall be used.

a) Mixture Option 1. The coarse or fine aggregates shall be blended to place the material in a group that will allow the selected cement or finely divided mineral to be used.

When a coarse or fine aggregate is blended, the weighted expansion value shall be calculated separately for the coarse and fine aggregate as follows:

Weighted Expansion Value = $(a/100 \times A) + (b/100 \times B) + (c/100 \times C) + ...$

Where: a, b, c... = percentage of aggregate in the blend; A, B, C...= expansion value for that aggregate.

- b) Mixture Option 2. A finely divided mineral shall be used as described in 1), 2), 3), or 4) that follow. The replacement ratio is defined as "finely divided mineral:portland cement".
 - Class F Fly Ash. For Class PC concrete, precast products, and PS concrete, Class F fly ash shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.
 - 2) Class C Fly Ash. For Class PC Concrete, precast products, and Class PS concrete, Class C fly ash with 18 percent to less than 26.5 percent calcium oxide content, and less than 2.0 percent loss on ignition, shall replace 20 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1; or at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.25:1 if the loss on ignition is 2.0 percent or greater. Class C fly ash with less than 18 percent calcium oxide content shall replace 20 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.25:1.
 - 3) Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag. For Class PC concrete, precast products, and Class PS concrete, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 25 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1.
 - 4) Microsilica or High Reactivity Metakaolin. Microsilica solids or high reactivity metakaolin shall be added to the mixture at a minimum 25 lb/cu yd (15 kg/cu m) or 27 lb/cu yd (16 kg/cu m) respectively.
- c) Mixture Option 3. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content (Na₂O + 0.658K₂O) of 0.60 percent. When aggregate in Group II is involved, any finely divided mineral may be used with a portland cement.
- d) Mixture Option 4. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content ($Na_2O + 0.658K_2O$) of 0.45 percent. When aggregate in Group II or III is involved, any finely divided mineral may be used with a portland cement.
- e) Mixture Option 5. The proposed cement or finely divided mineral may be used if the ASTM C 1567 expansion value is \leq 0.16 percent when performed on the aggregate in

the concrete mixture with the highest ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1567 test will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the materials have changed significantly. The 0.20 percent autoclave expansion limit in ASTM C 1567 shall not apply.

If during the two year time period the Contractor needs to replace the cement, and the replacement cement has an equal or lower total equivalent alkali content $(Na_2O + 0.658K_2O)$, a new ASTM C 1567 test will not be required.

Testing. If an individual aggregate has an ASTM C 1260 expansion value > 0.16 percent, an ASTM C 1293 test may be performed by the Contractor to evaluate the Department's ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1293 test shall be performed with Type I or II cement having a total equivalent alkali content (Na₂O + 0.658K₂O) of 0.80 percent or greater. The interior vertical wall of the ASTM C 1293 recommended container (pail) shall be half covered with a wick of absorbent material consisting of blotting paper. If the testing laboratory desires to use an alternate container or wick of absorbent material, ASTM C 1293 test results with an alkali-reactive aggregate of known expansion characteristics shall be provided to the Engineer for review and approval. If the expansion is less than 0.040 percent after one year, the aggregate will be assigned an ASTM C 1260 expansion value of 0.08 percent that will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the aggregate has changed significantly.

The Engineer reserves the right to verify a Contractor's ASTM C 1293 or 1567 test result. The Engineer will not accept the result if the precision and bias for the test methods are not met.

The laboratory performing the ASTM C 1567 test shall either be accredited by the AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) for ASTM C 227 under Portland Cement or Aggregate; or shall be inspected for Hydraulic Cement - Physical Tests by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory (CCRL) and shall be approved by the Department. The laboratory performing the ASTM C 1293 test shall be inspected for Portland Cement Concrete by CCRL and shall be approved by the Department.

APPROVAL OF PROPOSED BORROW AREAS, USE AREAS, AND/OR WASTE AREAS INSIDE ILLINOIS STATE BORDERS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2008

Revise the title of Article 107.22 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"107.22 Approval of Proposed Borrow Areas, Use Areas, and/or Waste Areas Inside Illinois State Borders."

Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph of Article 107.22 of the Standard Specifications:

"Proposed borrow areas, use areas, and/or waste areas outside of Illinois shall comply with Article 107.01."

CEMENT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007 Revised: April 1, 2009

Revise Section 1001 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1001. CEMENT

1001.01 Cement Types. Cement shall be according to the following.

(a) Portland Cement. Acceptance of portland cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland cement shall be according to ASTM C 150, and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type I or Type II may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete. Type III may be used according to Article 1020.04, or when approved by the Engineer. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 150 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. The total of all inorganic processing additions shall be a maximum of 4.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. However, a cement kiln dust inorganic processing addition shall be limited to a maximum of 1.0 percent. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids that improve the flowability of cement, reduce pack set, and improve grinding efficiency. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to granulated blast-furnace slag according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 302, Class C fly ash according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 295, and cement kiln dust.

(b) Portland-Pozzolan Cement. Acceptance of portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IP may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The pozzolan constituent for Type IP shall be a maximum of 21 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland-pozzolan cement.

For cast-in-place construction, portland-pozzolan cement shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-

reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to cement kiln dust at a maximum of 1.0 percent.

(c) Portland Blast-Furnace Slag Cement. Acceptance of portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IS portland blast-furnace slag cement may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The blast-furnace slag constituent for Type IS shall be a maximum of 25 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland blast-furnace slag cement.

For cast-in-place construction, portland blast-furnace slag cement shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to cement kiln dust at a maximum of 1.0 percent.

- (d) Rapid Hardening Cement. Rapid hardening cement shall be used according to Article 1020.04 or when approved by the Engineer. The cement shall be on the Department's current "Approved List of Packaged, Dry, Rapid Hardening Cementitious Materials for Concrete Repairs", and shall be according to the following.
 - (1) The cement shall have a maximum final set of 25 minutes, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 191.
 - (2) The cement shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2000 psi (13,800 kPa) at 3.0 hours, 3200 psi (22,100 kPa) at 6.0 hours, and 4000 psi (27,600 kPa) at 24.0 hours, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 109.
 - (3) The cement shall have a maximum drying shrinkage of 0.050 percent at seven days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 596.

- (4) The cement shall have a maximum expansion of 0.020 percent at 14 days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 1038.
- (5) The cement shall have a minimum 80 percent relative dynamic modulus of elasticity; and shall not have a weight (mass) gain in excess of 0.15 percent or a weight (mass) loss in excess of 1.0 percent, after 100 cycles, according to AASHTO T 161, Procedure B.
- (e) Calcium Aluminate Cement. Calcium aluminate cement shall be used only where specified by the Engineer. The cement shall meet the standard physical requirements for Type I cement according to ASTM C 150, except the time of setting shall not apply. The chemical requirements shall be determined according to ASTM C 114 and shall be as follows: minimum 38 percent aluminum oxide (Al₂O₃), maximum 42 percent calcium oxide (CaO), maximum 1 percent magnesium oxide (MgO), maximum 0.4 percent sulfur trioxide (SO₃), maximum 1 percent loss on ignition, and maximum 3.5 percent insoluble residue.
- 1001.02 Uniformity of Color. Cement contained in single loads or in shipments of several loads to the same project shall not have visible differences in color.
- **1001.03 Mixing Brands and Types.** Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall not be mixed or used alternately in the same item of construction unless approved by the Engineer.
- 1001.04 Storage. Cement shall be stored and protected against damage, such as dampness which may cause partial set or hardened lumps. Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall be kept separate."

CONCRETE ADMIXTURES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2003 Revised: April 1, 2009

Replace the first paragraph of Article 1020.05(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Admixtures. The use of admixtures to increase the workability or to accelerate the hardening of the concrete will be permitted when approved by the Engineer. Admixture dosages shall result in the mixture meeting the specified plastic and hardened properties. The Department will maintain an Approved List of Corrosion Inhibitors. Corrosion inhibitor dosage rates shall be according to Article 1020.05(b)(12). Department will also maintain an Approved List of Concrete Admixtures, and an admixture technical representative shall be consulted when determining an admixture dosage from this list. The dosage shall be within the range indicated on the approved list unless the influence by other admixtures, jobsite conditions (such as a very short haul time), or other circumstances warrant a dosage outside the range. The Engineer shall be notified when a dosage is proposed outside the range. To determine an admixture dosage, air temperature, concrete temperature, cement source and quantity. finely divided mineral sources(s) and quantity, influence of other admixtures, haul time, placement conditions, and other factors as appropriate shall be considered. The Engineer may request the Contractor to have a batch of concrete mixed in the lab or field to verify the admixture dosage is correct. An admixture dosage or combination of admixture dosages shall not delay the initial set of concrete by more than one hour. When a retarding admixture is required or appropriate for a bridge deck or bridge deck overylay pour, the initial set time shall be delayed until the deflections due to the concrete dead load are no longer a concern for inducing cracks in the completed work. However, a retarding admixture shall not be used to further extend the pour time and justify the alteration of a bridge deck pour sequence.

When determining water in admixtures for water/cement ratio, the Contractor shall calculate 70 percent of the admixture dosage as water, except a value of 50 percent shall be used for a latex admixture used in bridge deck latex concrete overlays."

Revise Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1021. CONCRETE ADMIXTURES

1021.01General. Admixtures shall be furnished in liquid form ready for use. The admixtures shall be delivered in the manufacturer's original containers, bulk tank trucks or such containers or tanks as are acceptable to the Engineer. Delivery shall be accompanied by a ticket which clearly identifies the manufacturer and trade name of the material. Containers shall be readily identifiable as to manufacturer and trade name of the material they contain.

Corrosion inhibitors will be maintained on the Department's Approved List of Corrosion Inhibitors. All other concrete admixture products will be maintained on the Department's

Approved List of Concrete Admixtures. For the admixture submittal, a report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by the AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) for Portland Cement Concrete shall be provided. The report shall show the results of physical tests conducted no more than five years prior to the time of submittal, according to applicable specifications. However, for corrosion inhibitors the ASTM G 109 test information specified in ASTM C 1582 is not required to be from and independent lab. All other information in ASTM C 1582 shall be from and independent lab.

Tests shall be conducted using materials and methods specified on a "test" concrete and a "reference" concrete, together with a certification that no changes have been made in the formulation of the material since the performance of the tests. Per the manufacturer's option, the cement content for all required tests shall either be according to applicable specifications or 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). Compressive strength test results for six months and one year will not be required.

Prior to the approval of an admixture, the Engineer reserves the right to request a sample for testing. The test and reference concrete mixtures tested by the Engineer will contain a cement content of 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). For freeze-thaw testing, the Department will perform the test according to AASHTO T 161, Procedure B. The flexural strength test will be performed according to AASHTO T 177. If the Engineer decides to test the admixture, the manufacturer shall submit AASHTO T 197 water content and set time test results on the standard cement used by the Department. The test and reference concrete mixture shall contain a cement content of 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). The manufacturer may select their lab or an independent lab to perform this testing. The laboratory is not required to be accredited by AASHTO.

The manufacturer shall include in the submittal the following admixture information: the manufacturing range for specific gravity, the midpoint and manufacturing range for residue by oven drying, and the manufacturing range for pH. The submittal shall also include an infrared spectrophotometer trace no more than five years old.

For air-entraining admixtures according to Article 1021.02, the specific gravity allowable manufacturing range shall be established by the manufacturer and the test method shall be according to ASTM C 494. For residue by oven drying and pH, the allowable manufacturing range and test methods shall be according to ASTM C 260.

For admixtures according to Articles 1021.03, 1021.04, 1021.05, 1021.06, and 1021.07, the pH allowable manufacturing range shall be established by the manufacturer and the test method shall be according to ASTM E 70. For specific gravity and residue by oven drying, the allowable manufacturing range and test methods shall be according to ASTM C 494.

When test results are more than seven years old, the manufacturer shall re-submit the infrared spectrophotometer trace and the report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by AASHTO.

All admixtures, except chloride-based accelerators, shall contain a maximum of 0.3 percent chloride by weight (mass).

Random field samples may be taken by the Department to verify an admixture meets specification. A split sample will be provided to the manufacturer if requested. Admixtures that do not meet specification requirements or an allowable manufacturing range established by the manufacturer shall be replaced with new material.

1021.02Air-Entraining Admixtures. Air-entraining admixtures shall be according to AASHTO M 154.

1021.03Retarding and Water-Reducing Admixtures. The admixture shall be according to the following.

- (a) The retarding admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type B (retarding) or Type D (water-reducing and retarding).
- (b) The water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type A.
- (c) The high range water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type F (high range water-reducing) or Type G (high range water-reducing and retarding).

1021.04Accelerating Admixtures. The admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating) or Type E (water reducing and accelerating).

1021.05Self-Consolidating Admixtures. The self-consolidating admixture system shall consist of either a high range water-reducing admixture only or a high range water-reducing admixture combined with a separate viscosity modifying admixture. The one or two component admixture system shall be capable of producing a concrete mixture that can flow around reinforcement and consolidate under its own weight without additional effort and without segregation.

The high range water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type F.

The viscosity modifying admixture shall be according to ASTM C 494, Type S (specific performance).

1021.06Rheology-Controlling Admixture. The rheology-controlling admixture shall be capable of producing a concrete mixture with a lower yield stress that will consolidate easier for slipform applications used by the Contractor. The rheology-controlling admixture shall be according to ASTM C 494, Type S (specific performance).

1021.07 Corrosion Inhibitor. The corrosion inhibitor shall be according to one of the following.

- (a) Calcium Nitrite. The corrosion inhibitor shall contain a minimum 30 percent calcium nitrite by weight (mass) of solution, and shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating).
- (b) Other Materials. The corrosion inhibitor shall be according to ASTM C 1582."

CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - DIESEL VEHICLE EMISSIONS CONTROL (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009 Revised: July 1, 2009

<u>Diesel Vehicle Emissions Control</u>. The reduction of construction air emissions shall be accomplished by using cleaner burning diesel fuel. The term "equipment" refers to any and all diesel fuel powered devices rated at 50 hp and above, to be used on the project site in excess of seven calendar days over the course of the construction period on the project site (including any "rental" equipment).

All equipment on the jobsite, with engine ratings of 50 hp and above, shall be required to: use Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel fuel (ULSD) exclusively (15 ppm sulfur content or less).

Diesel powered equipment in non-compliance will not be allowed to be used on the project site, and is also subject to a notice of non-compliance as outlined below.

The Contractor shall submit copies of monthly summary reports and include certified copies of the ULSD diesel fuel delivery slips for diesel fuel delivered to the jobsite for the reporting time period, noting the quantity of diesel fuel used.

If any diesel powered equipment is found to be in non-compliance with any portion of this specification, the Engineer will issue the Contractor a notice of non-compliance and identify an appropriate period of time, as outlined below under environmental deficiency deduction, in which to bring the equipment into compliance or remove it from the project site.

Any costs associated with bringing any diesel powered equipment into compliance with these diesel vehicle emissions controls shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed. The Contractor's compliance with this notice and any associated regulations shall also not be grounds for a claim.

<u>Environmental Deficiency Deduction</u>. When the Engineer is notified, or determines that an environmental control deficiency exists, he/she will notify the Contractor in writing, and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time period. The specified time-period, which begins upon Contractor notification, will be from 1/2 hour to 24 hours long, based on the urgency of the situation and the nature of the deficiency. The Engineer shall be the sole judge regarding the time period.

The deficiency will be based on lack of repair, maintenance and diesel vehicle emissions control.

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiency within the specified time frame, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency continues to exist. The calendar day(s) will begin when the time period for correction is exceeded and end

with the Engineer's written acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

If a Contractor or subcontractor accumulates three environmental deficiency deductions in a contract period, the Contractor will be shutdown until the deficiency is corrected. Such a shutdown will not be grounds for any extension of contract time, waiver of penalties, or be grounds for any claim.

CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - IDLING RESTRICTIONS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Idling Restrictions. The Contractor shall establish truck-staging areas for all diesel powered vehicles that are waiting to load or unload material at the jobsite. Staging areas shall be located where the diesel emissions from the equipment will have a minimum impact on adjacent sensitive receptors. The Department will review the selection of staging areas, whether within or outside the existing highway right-of-way, to avoid locations near sensitive areas or populations to the extent possible. Sensitive receptors include, but are not limited to, hospitals, schools, residences, motels, hotels, daycare facilities, elderly housing and convalescent facilities. Diesel powered engines shall also be located as far away as possible from fresh air intakes, air conditioners, and windows. The Engineer will approve staging areas before implementation.

Diesel powered vehicle operators may not cause or allow the motor vehicle, when it is not in motion, to idle for more than a total of 10 minutes within any 60 minute period, except under any of the following circumstances:

- 1) The motor vehicle has a gross vehicle weight rating of less than 8000 lb (3630 kg).
- 2) The motor vehicle idles while forced to remain motionless because of on-highway traffic, an official traffic control device or signal, or at the direction of a law enforcement official.
- 3) The motor vehicle idles when operating defrosters, heaters, air conditioners, or other equipment solely to prevent a safety or health emergency.
- 4) A police, fire, ambulance, public safety, other emergency or law enforcement motor vehicle, or any motor vehicle used in an emergency capacity, idles while in an emergency or training mode and not for the convenience of the vehicle operator.
- 5) The primary propulsion engine idles for maintenance, servicing, repairing, or diagnostic purposes if idling is necessary for such activity.
- 6) A motor vehicle idles as part of a government inspection to verify that all equipment is in good working order, provided idling is required as part of the inspection.
- 7) When idling of the motor vehicle is required to operate auxiliary equipment to accomplish the intended use of the vehicle (such as loading, unloading, mixing, or processing cargo; controlling cargo temperature; construction operations, lumbering operations; oil or gas well servicing; or farming operations), provided that this exemption does not apply when the vehicle is idling solely for cabin comfort or to operate non-essential equipment such as air conditioning, heating, microwave ovens, or televisions.
- 8) When the motor vehicle idles due to mechanical difficulties over which the operator has no control.
- 9) The outdoor temperature is less than 32 °F (0 °C) or greater than 80 °F (26 °C).

When the outdoor temperature is greater than or equal to 32 °F (0 °C) or less than or equal to 80 °F (26 °C), a person who operates a motor vehicle operating on diesel fuel shall not cause or allow the motor vehicle to idle for a period greater than 30 minutes in any 60 minute period while waiting to weigh, load, or unload cargo or freight, unless the vehicle is in a line of vehicles that regularly and periodically moves forward.

The above requirements do not prohibit the operation of an auxiliary power unit or generator set as an alternative to idling the main engine of a motor vehicle operating on diesel fuel.

<u>Environmental Deficiency Deduction</u>. When the Engineer is notified, or determines that an environmental control deficiency exists based on non-compliance with the idling restrictions, he/she will notify the Contractor, and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency.

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiency a monetary deduction will be imposed. The monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)

Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: January 1, 2010

FEDERAL OBLIGATION. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of

DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform /O % of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will only award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that enough DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES. Bidders may consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's web site at www.dot.il.gov.

BIDDING PROCEDURES. Compliance with this Special Provision is a material bidding requirement. The failure of the bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

- (a) The bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department forms SBE 2025 and 2026 with the bid.
- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. For bidding purposes, submission of the completed SBE 2025 forms, signed by the DBEs and faxed to the bidder will be acceptable as long as the original is available and provided upon request. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
 - (1) The names and addresses of DBE firms that will participate in the contract;

- (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the work each DBE will perform;
- (3) The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating. The dollar amount of participation for identified work shall specifically state the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
- (4) DBE Participation Commitment Statements, form SBE 2025, signed by the bidder and each participating DBE firm documenting the commitment to use the DBE subcontractors whose participation is submitted to meet the contract goal;
- (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s); and,
- (6) If the contract goal is not met, evidence of good faith efforts.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the apparent successful bidder is approved. All information submitted by the bidder must be complete, accurate and adequately document the good faith efforts of the bidder before the Department will commit to the performance of the contract by the bidder. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan commits sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal or the bidder submits sufficient documentation of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal pursuant to 49 CFR part 26, Appendix A. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan does not commit sufficient DBE participation to meet the contract goal unless the apparent successful bidder documented in the Utilization Plan that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which, by their scope, intensity and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not successful. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere pro forma efforts, in other words, efforts done as a matter of form, are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken genuine efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
 - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder

must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.

- (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
- (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
- (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
 - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.
- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.

- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the apparent successful bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of this Special Provision and that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan that the bid is not responsive. The notification shall include a statement of reasons why good faith efforts have not been found.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after receipt of the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issue of whether an adequate good faith effort was made to meet the contract goal. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contact. Credit will be given for the following:
 - (1) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.
 - (2) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owner-operator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission it receives as a result of the lease arrangement.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
 - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
 - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
 - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Utilization Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements

become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal.

- (a) No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) The Contractor must notify and obtain written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises prior to replacing a DBE or making any change in the participation of a DBE. Approval for replacement will be granted only if it is demonstrated that the DBE is unable or unwilling to perform. The Contractor must make every good faith effort to find another certified DBE subcontractor to substitute for the original DBE. The good faith efforts shall be directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the original DBE, to the extent needed to meet the contract goal.
- (c) Any deviation from the DBE condition-of-award or contract specifications must be approved, in writing, by the Department. The Contractor shall notify affected DBEs in writing of any changes in the scope of work which result in a reduction in the dollar amount condition-of-award to the contract.
- (d) In addition to the above requirements for reductions in the condition of award, additional requirements apply to the two cases of Contractor-initiated work substitution proposals. Where the contract allows alternate work methods which serve to delete or create underruns in condition of award DBE work, and the Contractor selects that alternate method or, where the Contractor proposes a substitute work method or material that serves to diminish or delete work committed to a DBE and replace it with other work, then the Contractor must demonstrate one of the following:
 - (1) That the replacement work will be performed by the same DBE (as long as the DBE is certified in the respective item of work) in a modification of the condition of award; or
 - (2) That the DBE is aware that its work will be deleted or will experience underruns and has agreed in writing to the change. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so; or
 - (3) That the DBE is not capable of performing the replacement work or has declined to perform the work at a reasonably competitive price. If this occurs, the Contractor

shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so.

- (e) Where the revision includes work committed to a new DBE subcontractor, not previously involved in the project, then a Request for Approval of Subcontractor, Department form BC 260A, must be signed and submitted.
- (f) If the commitment of work is in the form of additional tasks assigned to an existing subcontract, than a new Request for Approval of Subcontractor shall not be required. However, the Contractor must document efforts to assure that the existing DBE subcontractor is capable of performing the additional work and has agreed in writing to the change.
- (g) All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement. The Contractor shall not terminate for convenience a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan and then perform the work of the terminated DBE with its own forces, those of an affiliate or those of another subcontractor, whether DBE or not, without first obtaining the written consent of the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises to amend the Utilization Plan. The Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises of any termination for reasons other than convenience, and shall obtain approval for inclusion of the substitute DBE in the Utilization Plan. If good faith efforts following a termination of a DBE for cause are not successful, the Contractor shall contact the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and provide a full accounting of the efforts undertaken to obtain substitute DBE participation. The Bureau of Small Business Enterprises will evaluate the good faith efforts in light of all circumstances surrounding the performance status of the contract, and determine whether the contract goal should be amended.
- (h) The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Utilization Plan and after good faith efforts are reviewed, the Department may deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages. The Contractor may request an administrative reconsideration of any amount deducted as damages pursuant to subsection (j) of this part.
- (i) The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract

until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.

(j) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE TYPE B (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2008

Revise Article 670.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"670.04 Engineer's Field Office Type B. Type B field offices shall have a minimum ceiling height of 7 ft (2 m) and a minimum floor space of 380 sq ft (35 sq m). The office shall be provided with sufficient heat, natural and artificial light, and air conditioning. Doors and windows shall be equipped with locks approved by the Engineer.

Adequate all weather parking shall be available to accommodate a minimum of six vehicles.

In addition, the following equipment and furniture meeting the approval of the Engineer shall be furnished.

- (a) Four desks with minimum working surface 42 x 30 in. (1.1 m x 750 mm) each and four non-folding chair with upholstered seat and back.
- (b) One free standing four drawer legal size file cabinet with lock and an underwriters' laboratories insulated file device 350 degrees one hour rating.
- (c) One four-post drafting table with minimum top size of 37 1/2 x 48 in. (950 mm x 1.2 m). The top shall be basswood or equivalent and capable of being tilted through an angle of 50 degrees. An adjustable height drafting stool with upholstered seat and back shall also be provided.
- (d) Two folding chairs.
- (e) One equipment cabinet of minimum inside dimension of 44 in. (1100 mm) high x 24 in. (600 mm) wide x 30 in. (750 mm) deep with lock. The walls shall be of steel with a 3/32 in. (2 mm) minimum thickness with concealed hinges and enclosed lock constructed to prevent entry by force. The cabinet assembly shall be permanently attached to a structural element of the field office to prevent theft of the entire cabinet.
- (f) A minimum of two communication paths. The configuration shall include:
 - (1) Internet Connection. An internet service connection using telephone DSL, cable broadband, or CDMA wireless technology. Additionally, an 802.11g/N wireless router shall be provided, which will allow connection by the Engineer and up to four Department staff.
 - (2) Telephone Lines. Two separate telephone lines.
- (g) One electric desk type printing calculator.

- (h) One first-aid cabinet fully equipped.
- (i) One plain paper copy machine capable of reproducing prints up to 8 $1/2 \times 11$ in. (215 $\times 280$ mm) with an automatic feed tray capable of storing 30 sheets of paper.
- (j) One plain paper fax machine with paper.
- (k) One telephone, with touch tone, where available, and a digital telephone answering machine, for exclusive use by the Engineer.
- (I) A portable toilet meeting Federal, State, and local health department requirements stocked with lavatory and sanitary supplies at all times.
- (m) One electric water cooler dispenser.
- (n) One refrigerator with a minimum size of 16 cu ft (0.45 cu m) with a freezer unit."

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 670.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The building or buildings fully equipped as specified will be paid for on a monthly basis until the building or buildings are released by the Engineer."

Revise the last sentence of the first paragraph of Article 670.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"This price shall include all utility costs and shall reflect the salvage value of the building or buildings, equipment, and furniture which become the property of the Contractor after release by the Engineer, except that the Department will pay that portion of the monthly long distance telephone bills that, when combined, exceed \$150."

EQUIPMENT RENTAL RATES (BDE)

Effective: August 2, 2007 Revised: January 2, 2008

Replace the second and third paragraphs of Article 105.07(b)(4)a. of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Equipment idled which cannot be used on other work, and which is authorized to standby on the project site by the Engineer, will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(4)."

Replace Article 109.04(b)(4) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

- "(4) Equipment. Equipment used for extra work shall be authorized by the Engineer. The equipment shall be specifically described, be of suitable size and capacity for the work to be performed, and be in good operating condition. For such equipment, the Contractor will be paid as follows.
 - a. Contractor Owned Equipment. Contractor owned equipment will be paid for by the hour using the applicable FHWA hourly rate from the "Equipment Watch Rental Rate Blue Book" (Blue Book) in effect when the force account work begins. The FHWA hourly rate is calculated as follows.

FHWA hourly rate = (monthly rate/176) x (model year adj.) x (Illinois adj.) + EOC

Where: EOC = Estimated Operating Costs per hour (from the Blue Book)

The time allowed will be the actual time the equipment is operating on the extra work. For the time required to move the equipment to and from the site of the extra work and any authorized idle (standby) time, payment will be made at the following hourly rate: 0.5 x (FHWA hourly rate - EOC).

All time allowed shall fall within the working hours authorized for the extra work.

The rates above include the cost of fuel, oil, lubrication, supplies, small tools, necessary attachments, repairs, overhaul and maintenance of any kind, depreciation, storage, overhead, profits, insurance, and all incidentals. The rates do not include labor.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer sufficient information for each piece of equipment and its attachments to enable the Engineer to determine the proper equipment category. If a rate is not established in the Blue Book for a particular piece of equipment, the Engineer will establish a rate for that piece of equipment that is consistent with its cost and use in the industry.

b. Rented Equipment. Whenever it is necessary for the Contractor to rent equipment to perform extra work, the rental and transportation costs of the equipment plus five percent for overhead will be paid. In no case shall the rental rates exceed those of established distributors or equipment rental agencies.

All prices shall be agreed to in writing before the equipment is used."

HOT-MIX ASPHALT - ANTI-STRIPPING ADDITIVE (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2009

Revise the first and second paragraphs of Article 1030.04(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(c) Determination of Need for Anti-Stripping Additive. The mixture designer shall determine if an additive is needed in the mix to prevent stripping. The determination will be made on the basis of tests performed according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 283. To be considered acceptable by the Department as a mixture not susceptible to stripping, the conditioned to unconditioned split tensile strength ratio (TSR) shall be equal to or greater than 0.85 for 6 in. (150 mm) specimens. Mixtures, either with or without an additive, with TSRs less than 0.85 for 6 in. (150 mm) specimens will be considered unacceptable. Also, the conditioned tensile strength for mixtures containing an anti-strip additive shall not be lower than the original conditioned tensile strength determined for the same mixture without the anti-strip additive.

If it is determined that an additive is required, the additive may be hydrated lime, slaked quicklime, or a liquid additive, at the Contractor's option."

HOT-MIX ASPHALT - DENSITY TESTING OF LONGITUDINAL JOINTS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2010

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of testing the density of longitudinal joints as part of the quality control/quality assurance (QC/QA) of hot-mix asphalt (HMA). Work shall be according to Section 1030 of the Standard Specifications except as follows.

Quality Control/Quality Assurance (QC/QA). Delete the second and third sentence of the third paragraph of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications.

Add the following paragraphs to the end of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications:

"Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed at each random density test location. Longitudinal joint testing shall be located at a distance equal to the lift thickness or a minimum of 2 in. (50 mm), from each pavement edge. (i.e. for a 4 in. (100 mm) lift the near edge of the density gauge or core barrel shall be within 4 in. (100 mm) from the edge of pavement.) Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed using either a correlated nuclear gauge or cores.

- a. Confined Edge. Each confined edge density shall be represented by a one-minute nuclear density reading or a core density and shall be included in the average of density readings or core densities taken across the mat which represents the Individual Test.
- b. Unconfined Edge. Each unconfined edge joint density shall be represented by an average of three one-minute density readings or a single core density at the given density test location and shall meet the density requirements specified herein. The three one-minute readings shall be spaced ten feet apart longitudinally along the unconfined pavement edge and centered at the random density test location."

Revise the Density Control Limits table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Mixture Composition	Parameter	Individual Test (includes confined edges)	Unconfined Edge Joint Density Minimum
IL-9.5, IL-12.5	Ndesign ≥ 90	92.0 – 96.0%	90.0%
IL-9.5,IL-9.5L, IL-12.5	Ndesign < 90	92.5 – 97.4%	90.0%
IL-19.0, IL-25.0	Ndesign ≥ 90	93.0 – 96.0%	90.0%
IL-19.0, IL-19.0L, IL-25.0	Ndesign < 90	93.0 – 97.4%	90.0%
SMA	Ndesign = 50 & 80	93.5 – 97.4%	91.0%
All Other	Ndesign = 30	93.0 - 97.4%	90.0%"

HOT-MIX ASPHALT - DROP-OFFS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2010

Revise the third paragraph of Article 701.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"At locations where construction operations result in a differential in elevation exceeding 3 in. (75 mm) between the edge of pavement or edge of shoulder within 3 ft (900 mm) of the edge of the pavement and the earth or aggregate shoulders, Type I or II barricades or vertical panels shall be placed at 100 ft (30 m) centers on roadways where the posted speed limit is 45 mph or greater and at 50 ft (15 m) centers on roadways where the posted speed limit is less than 45 mph."

HOT-MIX ASPHALT - PLANT TEST FREQUENCY (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2008 Revised: January 1, 2010

Revise the table in Article 1030.05(d)(2)a. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Parameter	Frequency of Tests High ESAL Mixture Low ESAL Mixture	Frequency of Tests All Other Mixtures	Test Method See Manual of Test Procedures for Materials
Aggregate Gradation % passing sieves: 1/2 in. (12.5 mm), No. 4 (4.75 mm), No. 8 (2.36 mm), No. 30 (600 μm) No. 200 (75 μm)	1 washed ignition oven test on the mix per half day of production Note 4.	1 washed ignition oven test on the mix per day of production Note 4.	Illinois Procedure
Asphalt Binder Content by Ignition Oven Note 2.	1 per half day of production	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 308
VMA Note 3.	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production Day's production < 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)	N/A	Illinois Modified AASHTO R 35
Air Voids Bulk Specific Gravity of Gyratory Sample	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 312

"Parameter	Frequency of Tests High ESAL Mixture Low ESAL Mixture	Frequency of Tests All Other Mixtures	Test Method See Manual of Test Procedures for Materials
	Day's production < 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)		
Maximum Specific Gravity of Mixture	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production Day's production < 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 209

Note 1. The No. 8 (2.36 mm) and No. 30 (600 $\mu m)$ sieves are not required for All Other Mixtures.

Note 2. The Engineer may waive the ignition oven requirement for asphalt binder content if the aggregates to be used are known to have ignition asphalt binder content calibration factors which exceed 1.5 percent. If the ignition oven requirement is waived, other Department approved methods shall be used to determine the asphalt binder content.

Note 3. The G_{sb} used in the voids in the mineral aggregate (VMA) calculation shall be the same average G_{sb} value listed in the mix design.

Note 4. The Engineer reserves the right to require additional hot bin gradations for batch plants if control problems are evident."

HOT-MIX ASPHALT - QC/QA ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2010

Revise Article 1030.05(f)(3) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(3) Department assurance tests for voids, field VMA, and density."

HOT-MIX ASPHALT – TRANSPORTATION (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2008

Revise Article 1030.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1030.08 Transportation. Vehicles used in transporting HMA shall have clean and tight beds. The beds shall be sprayed with asphalt release agents from the Department's approved list. In lieu of a release agent, the Contractor may use a light spray of water with a light scatter of manufactured sand (FA 20 or FA 21) evenly distributed over the bed of the vehicle. After spraying, the bed of the vehicle shall be in a completely raised position and it shall remain in this position until all excess asphalt release agent or water has been drained.

When the air temperature is below 60 °F (15 °C), the bed, including the end, endgate, sides and bottom shall be insulated with fiberboard, plywood or other approved insulating material and shall have a thickness of not less than 3/4 in (20 mm). When the insulation is placed inside the bed, the insulation shall be covered with sheet steel approved by the Engineer. Each vehicle shall be equipped with a cover of canvas or other suitable material meeting the approval of the Engineer which shall be used if any one of the following conditions is present.

- (a) Ambient air temperature is below 60 °F (15 °C).
- (b) The weather is inclement.
- (c) The temperature of the HMA immediately behind the paver screed is below 250 °F (120 °C).

The cover shall extend down over the sides and ends of the bed for a distance of approximately 12 in. (300 mm) and shall be fastened securely. The covering shall be rolled back before the load is dumped into the finishing machine."

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Revise the table in Article 108.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Schedule of Deductions for Each Day of Overrun in Contract Time						
Original Contract Amount Daily Charges						
From More	To and Including	Calendar	Work			
Than		Day	Day			
\$ 0	\$ 100,000	\$ 375	\$ 500			
100,000	500,000	625	875			
500,000	1,000,000	1,025	1,425			
1,000,000	3,000,000	1,125	1,550			
3,000,000	5,000,000	1,425	1,950			
5,000,000	10,000,000	1,700	2,350			
10,000,000	And over	3,325	4,650"			

MONTHLY EMPLOYMENT REPORT (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

In addition to any other reporting required by the contract, the Contractor shall provide to the Engineer an employment summary for all employees working on the contract from the contract execution date to the last full pay period each month for the duration of the contract. The report may include but is not limited to:

- a) A listing of the total number of employees.
- b) The employee job classification.
- c) The total hours worked and payroll for each employee.

The report shall be completed by the Contractor and each subcontractor. Employee hours worked from home office or other off-site office hours worked related directly to this contract shall be included. Engineering consulting firms performing construction layout and material testing for the Contractor shall also be included.

Hours worked for material suppliers, services provided by purchase orders, Department employees or consulting firms performing inspection or testing for the Department shall not be included in the report.

The report shall contain all hours worked under the contract from the start of the month to the last full pay period each month and shall be submitted no later than 10 business days after the end of each month.

The report shall be submitted electronically in a format determined by the Engineer. See attachment for potential reporting format.

Any costs associated with complying with this provision shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed.

Attachment

reporting period (mm/dd/yyy	Notice to Proceed Date The Proceed Date State Project Number o STATE (or Federal Lan	OT NUMBER		
	6. State Project Number o	rID		
	_			
	8. STATE (or Federal Lan			
	8. STATE (or Federal Lands Region)			
Employm	ent Data			
	TOTAL EMPLOYEES	TOTAL HOURS	TOTAL PAYROLL	
NEW HIRES				
NEW HIRES XISTING EMPLOYEES				
10. PREPARED BY: (Signature and Title)				
	NEW HIRES XISTING EMPLOYEES NEW HIRES	NEW HIRES XISTING EMPLOYEES NEW HIRES XISTING EMPLOYEES	TOTAL EMPLOYEES TOTAL HOURS NEW HIRES NEW HIRES XISTING EMPLOYEES XISTING EMPLOYEES	

his form is issued in association with the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009

NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM / EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007 Revised: November 1, 2009

Revise Article 105.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) / Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction. When the Engineer is notified or determines an erosion and/or sediment control deficiency(s) exists, or the Contractor's activities represents a violation of the Department's NPDES permits, the Engineer will notify and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time. The specified time, which begins upon notification to the Contractor, will be from 1/2 hour to 1 week based on the urgency of the situation and the nature of the work effort required. The Engineer will be the sole judge.

A deficiency may be any lack of repair, maintenance, or implementation of erosion and/or sediment control devices included in the contract, or any failure to comply with the conditions of the Department's NPDES permits. A deficiency may also be applied to situations where corrective action is not an option such as the failure to participate in a jobsite inspection of the project, failure to install required measures prior to initiating earth moving operations, disregard of concrete washout requirements, or other disregard of the NPDES permit.

If the Contractor fails to correct a deficiency within the specified time, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or portion of a calendar day until the deficiency is corrected to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The calendar day(s) will begin with notification to the Contractor and end with the Engineer's acceptance of the correction. The base value of the daily monetary deduction is \$1000.00 and will be applied to each location for which a deficiency exists. The value of the deficiency deduction assessed for each infraction will be determined by multiplying the base value by a Gravity Adjustment Factor provided in Table A. Except for failure to participate in a required jobsite inspection of the project prior to initiating earthmoving operations which will be based on the total acreage of planned disturbance at the following multipliers: <5 Acres: 1; 5-10 Acres: 2; >10-25 Acres: 3; >25 Acres: 5. For those deficiencies where corrective action was not an option, the monetary deduction will be immediate and will be valued at one calendar day multiplied by a Gravity Adjustment Factor.

	Table A					
Deficiency Deduction Gravity Adjustment Factors						
Types of Violations			ot Permane	ently		
	Stabilized	At Time of	Violation			
	< 5	5 - 10	>10 - 25	> 25		
	Acres	Acres	Acres	Acres		
Failure to Install or Properly	0.1 - 0.5	0.2 - 1.0	0.5 - 2.5	1.0 - 5		
Maintain BMP						
Careless Destruction of BMP	0.2 - 1	0.5 - 2.5	1.0 - 5.	1.0 - 5		
Intrusion into Protected Resource	1.0 - 5	1.0 - 5	2.0 - 10	2.0 - 10		
Failure to properly manage	0.2 - 1	0.2 - 1	0.5 - 2.5	1.0 - 5		
Chemicals, Concrete Washouts or						
Residuals, Litter or other Wastes						
Improper Vehicle and Equipment	0.1 - 0.5	0.2 - 1	0.2 - 1	0.5 - 2.5		
Maintenance, Fueling or Cleaning			-	2.0		
Failure to Provide or Update	0.2 - 1	0.5 - 2.5	1.0 - 5	1.0 - 5		
Written or Graphic Plans Required						
by SWPPP		!				
Failure to comply with Other	0.1 - 0.5	0.2 - 1	0.2 - 1	0.5 - 2.5"		
Provisions of the NPDES Permit		,	' '	3.5 2.0		

PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2000 Revised: January 1, 2006

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor and for the material supplied to perform any work of the contract. The proportionate amount of partial payment due to each subcontractor and material supplier throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers; and to all payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain. Any payment or portion of a payment subject to this provision may only be withheld from the subcontractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to Section

7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2008

Revise the first sentence of Article 701.12 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"All personnel on foot, excluding flaggers, within the highway right-of-way shall wear a fluorescent orange, fluorescent yellow/green, or a combination of fluorescent orange and fluorescent yellow/green vest meeting the requirements of ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 for Conspicuity Class 2 garments."

PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2000

Add the following paragraph after the fourth paragraph of Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications:

"On weekends, excluding holidays, roadways with Average Daily Traffic of 25,000 or greater, all lanes shall be open to traffic from 3:00 P.M. Friday to midnight Sunday except where structure construction or major rehabilitation makes it impractical."

REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON CHANNELIZING DEVICES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007 Revised: November 1, 2008

Revise the seventh paragraph of Article 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"At the time of manufacturing, the retroreflective prismatic sheeting used on channelizing devices shall meet or exceed the initial minimum coefficient of retroreflection as specified in the following table. Measurements shall be conducted according to ASTM E 810, without averaging. Sheeting used on cones, drums and flexible delineators shall be reboundable as tested according to ASTM D 4956. Prestriped sheeting for rigid substrates on barricades shall be white and orange. The sheeting shall be uniform in color and devoid of streaks throughout the length of each roll. The color shall conform to the latest appropriate standard color tolerance chart issued by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, and to the daytime and nighttime color requirements of ASTM D 4956.

Initial Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material							
Observation	Entrance Angle			Fluorescent			
Angle (deg.)	(deg.)	White	Orange	Orange			
0.2	-4	365	160	150			
0.2	+30	175	80	70			
0.5	- 4	245	100	95			
0.5	+30	100	50	40"			

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

Revise the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

[&]quot;Barricades and vertical panels shall have alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

[&]quot;The bottom panels shall be 8 x 24 in. (200 x 600 mm) with alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

REINFORCEMENT BARS - STORAGE AND PROTECTION (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2008 Revised: April 1, 2009

Revise Article 508.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"508.03 Storage and Protection. Reinforcement bars shall be stored off the ground using platforms, skids, or other supports; and shall be protected from mechanical injury and from deterioration by exposure. Epoxy coated bars shall be stored on wooden or padded steel cribbing and all systems for handling shall have padded contact areas. The bars or bundles shall not be dragged or dropped.

When epoxy coated bars are stored in a manner where they will be exposed to the weather more than 60 days prior to use, they shall be protected from deterioration such as that caused by sunlight, salt spray, and weather exposure. The protection shall consist of covering with opaque polyethylene sheeting or other suitable opaque material. The covering shall be secured and allow for air circulation around the bars to minimize condensation under the cover.

Covering of the epoxy coated bars will not be required when the bars are installed and tied, or when they are partially incorporated into the concrete."

SEEDING (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004 Revised: January 1, 2010

Revise the following seeding mixtures shown in Table 1 of Article 250.07 of the Standard

Specifications to read:

"Table 1 - SEEDING MIXTURES						
	Class – Type	Seeds	lb/acre			
<u> </u>			(kg/hectare)			
1A	Salt Tolerant	Bluegrass	60 (70)			
	Lawn Mixture 7/	Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)			
		Red Fescue	20 (20)			
		(Audubon, Sea Link, or Epic)				
		Hard Fescue	20 (20)			
		(Rescue 911, Spartan II, or Reliant IV)				
		Fults Salt Grass 1/ or Salty Alkaligrass	60 (70)			
2	Roadside Mixture 7/	Tall Fescue	100 (110)			
	No.	(Inferno, Tarheel II, Quest, Blade Runner, or Falcon IV)				
1		Perennial Ryegrass	50 (55)			
		Creeping Red Fescue	40 (50)			
		Red Top	10 (10)			
2A	Salt Tolerant	Tall Fescue	60 (70)			
	Roadside Mixture 7/	(Inferno, Tarheel II, Quest, Blade Runner, or Falcon IV)				
		Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)			
		Red Fescue	30 (20)			
		(Audubon, Sea Link, or Epic)	()			
		Hard Fescue	30 (20)			
		(Rescue 911, Spartan II, or Reliant IV)	,			
		Fults Salt Grass 1/ or Salty Alkaligrass	60 (70)			
3	Northern Illinois	Elymus Canadensis	5 (5)			
	Slope Mixture 7/	(Canada Wild Rye)	` '			
		Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)			
		Alsike Cover 2/	5 (5)			
		Desmanthus Illinoensis	2 (2)			
		(Illinois Bundleflower) 2/, 5/				
		Andropogon Scoparius	12 (12)			
		(Little Bluestem) 5/				
		Bouteloua Curtipendula	10 (10)			
		(Side-Oats Grama)				
	•	Fults Salt Grass 1/ or Salty Alkaligrass	30 (35)			
		Oats, Spring	50 (55)			
		Slender Wheat Grass 5/	15 (15)			
		Buffalo Grass (Cody or Bowie) 4/, 5/, 9/	5 (5)			

		"Table 1 - SEEDING MIXTURES	
6A	Salt Tolerant Conservation	Andropogon Scoparius (Little Bluestem) 5/	5 (5)
	Mixture	Elymus Canadensis (Canada Wild Rye) 5/	2 (2)
		Buffalo Grass (Cody or Bowie) 4/, 5/, 9/	5 (5)
		Vernal Alfalfa 2/	15 (15)
		Oats, Spring	48 (55)
		Fults Salt Grass 1/ or Salty Alkaligrass	20 (20)"

Revise Note 7 of Table 1 – Seeding Mixtures of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"7/ In Districts 1 through 6, the planting times shall be April 1 to June 15 and August 1 to November 1. In Districts 7 through 9, the planting times shall be March 1 to June 1 and August 1 to November 15. Seeding may be performed outside these dates provided the Contractor guarantees a minimum of 75 percent uniform growth over the entire seeded area(s) after a period of establishment. Inspection dates for the period of establishment will be as follows: Seeding conducted in Districts 1 through 6 between June 16 and July 31 will be inspected after April 15 and seeding conducted between November 2 and March 31 will be inspected after September 15. Seeding conducted in Districts 7 through 9 between June 2 and July 31 will be inspected after April 15 and seeding conducted between November 16 and February 28 will be inspected after September 15. The guarantee shall be submitted to the Engineer in writing prior to performing the work. After the period of establishment, areas not exhibiting 75 percent uniform growth shall be interseeded or reseeded, as determined by the Engineer, at no additional cost to the Department."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1081.04(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Sampling and Testing. Each lot of seed furnished shall be tested by a State Agriculture Department (including other States) or by land grant college or university agricultural sections or by a Registered Seed Technologist. Testing of seed shall be accomplished within the 12 months prior to the seed being installed on the project."

Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1081.04(c)(2) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Table II of Article 1081.04(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

		TA	BLE II			
	Hard		Pure		Secondary *	
	Seed	Purity	Live	Weed	Noxious Weeds	
	%	%	Seed %	% No. per oz (kg)		
Variety of Seeds	Max.	Min.	Min.	Max.	Max. Permitted	Notes
Alfalfa	20	92	89	0.50	6 (211)	1/

	•	TAI	BLE II			
	Hard		Pure		Secondary *	
	Seed	Purity	Live	Weed	Noxious Weeds	
	%	%	Seed %	%	No. per oz (kg)	
Variety of Seeds	Max.	Min.	Min.	Max.	Max. Permitted	Notes
Clover, Alsike	15	92	87	0.30	6 (211)	2/
Red Fescue, Audubon	0	97	82	0.10	3 (105)	_
Red Fescue, Creeping	_	97	82	1.00	6 (211)	-
Red Fescue, Epic	-	98	83	0.05	1 (35)	_
Red Fescue, Sea Link	-	98	83	0.10	3 (105)	-
Tall Fescue, Blade Runner	-	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	-
Tall Fescue, Falcon IV	-	98	83	0.05	1 (35)	-
Tall Fescue, Inferno	0	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	_
Tall Fescue, Tarheel II	-	97	82	1.00	6 (211)	-
Tall Fescue, Quest	0	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	
Fults Salt Grass	0	98	85	0.10	2 (70)	-
Salty Alkaligrass	0	98	85	0.10	2 (70)	-
Kentucky Bluegrass	-	97	80	0.30	7 (247)	4/
Oats	-	92	88	0.50	2 (70)	3/
Redtop		90	78	1.80	5 (175)	3/
Ryegrass, Perennial, Annual	-	97	85	0.30	5 (175)	3/
Rye, Grain, Winter	-	92	83	0.50	2 (70)	3/
Hard Fescue, Reliant IV	- .	98	83 .	0.05	1 (35)	-
Hard Fescue, Rescue 911	0	97	82 ·	0.10	3 (105)	-
Hard Fescue, Spartan II	-	98	83	0.10	3 (105)	
Timothy		92	84	0.50	5 (175)	3/
Wheat, hard Red Winter	-	92	89	0.50	2 (70)	3/"

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1081.04(c)(7) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The seed quantities indicated per acre (hectare) for Prairie Grass Seed in Classes 3, 3A, 4, 4A, 6, and 6A in Article 250.07 shall be the amounts of pure, live seed per acre (hectare) for each species listed."

STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)

Effective: April 2, 2004 Revised: April 1, 2009

<u>Description</u>. Steel cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or a credit to the Department, for fluctuations in steel prices when optioned by the Contractor. The bidder shall indicate on the attached form whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract and submit the completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form or failure to indicate contract number, company name, and sign and date the form shall make this contract exempt of steel cost adjustments for all items of steel. Failure to indicate "Yes" for any item of work will make that item of steel exempt from steel cost adjustment.

<u>Types of Steel Products</u>. An adjustment will be made for fluctuations in the cost of steel used in the manufacture of the following items:

Metal Piling (excluding temporary sheet piling) Structural Steel Reinforcing Steel

Other steel materials such as dowel bars, tie bars, mesh reinforcement, guardrail, steel traffic signal and light poles, towers and mast arms, metal railings (excluding wire fence), and frames and grates will be subject to a steel cost adjustment when the pay items they are used in has a contract value of \$10,000 or greater.

<u>Documentation</u>. Sufficient documentation shall be furnished to the Engineer to verify the following:

- (a) The dates and quantity of steel, in lb (kg), shipped from the mill to the fabricator.
- (b) The quantity of steel, in lb (kg), incorporated into the various items of work covered by this special provision. The Department reserves the right to verify submitted quantities.

Method of Adjustment. Steel cost adjustments will be computed as follows:

SCA = Q X D

Where: SCA = steel cost adjustment, in dollars

Q = quantity of steel incorporated into the work, in lb (kg)

D = price factor, in dollars per lb (kg)

 $D = MPI_M - MPI_L$

Where: $MPI_M =$ The Materials Cost Index for steel as published by the Engineering News-Record for the month the steel is shipped from the mill. The indices will be

converted from dollars per 100 lb to dollars per lb (kg).

MPI_L = The Materials Cost Index for steel as published by the Engineering News-Record for the month prior to the letting. The indices will be converted from dollars per 100 lb to dollars per lb (kg).

The unit weights (masses) of steel that will be used to calculate the steel cost adjustment for the various items are shown in the attached table.

No steel cost adjustment will be made for any products manufactured from steel having a mill shipping date prior to the letting date.

If the Contractor fails to provide the required documentation, the method of adjustment will be calculated as described above; however, the MPI_M will be based on the date the steel arrives at the job site. In this case, an adjustment will only be made when there is a decrease in steel costs.

Basis of Payment. Steel cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the MPI_L and MPI_M in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

Percent Difference = {(MPIL - MPIM) + MPIL} × 100

Steel cost adjustments will be calculated by the Engineer and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the items of work are satisfied. Adjustments will only be made for fluctuations in the cost of the steel as described herein. No adjustment will be made for changes in the cost of manufacturing, fabrication, shipping, storage, etc.

The adjustments shall not apply during contract time subject to liquidated damages for completion of the entire contract.

Attachment

Attachment	
Item	Unit Mass (Weight)
Metal Piling (excluding temporary sheet piling)	
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 12 in. (305 mm), 0.179 in. (3.80 mm) wall thickness)	23 lb/ft (34 kg/m)
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 12 in. (305 mm), 0.250 in. (6.35 mm) wall thickness)	32 lb/ft (48 kg/m)
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 14 in. (356 mm), 0.250 in. (6.35 mm) wall thickness)	37 lb/ft (55 kg/m)
Other piling	See plans
Structural Steel	See plans for weights
	(masses)
Reinforcing Steel	See plans for weights
	(masses)
Dowel Bars and Tie Bars	6 lb (3 kg) each
Mesh Reinforcement	63 lb/100 sq ft (310 kg/sq m)
Guardrail	
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A w/steel posts	20 lb/ft (30 kg/m)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type B w/steel posts	30 lb/ft (45 kg/m)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Types A and B w/wood posts	8 lb/ft (12 kg/m)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 2	305 lb (140 kg) each
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 6	1260 lb (570 kg) each
Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Tangent)	730 lb (330 kg) each
Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Flared)	410 lb (185 kg) each
Steel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms	
Traffic Signal Post	11 lb/ft (16 kg/m)
Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 30 - 40 ft (9 - 12 m)	14 lb/ft (21 kg/m)
Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 45 - 55 ft (13.5 - 16.5 m)	21 lb/ft (31 kg/m)
Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 30 - 50 ft (9 - 15.2 m)	13 lb/ft (19 kg/m)
Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 55 - 60 ft (16.5 - 18 m)	19 lb/ft (28 kg/m)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 80 - 110 ft (24 - 33.5 m)	31 lb/ft (46 kg/m)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 120 - 140 ft (36.5 – 42.5 m)	65 lb/ft (97 kg/m)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 150 - 160 ft (45.5 - 48.5 m)	80 lb/ft (119 kg/m)
Metal Railings (excluding wire fence)	
Steel Railing, Type SM	64 lb/ft (95 kg/m)
Steel Railing, Type S-1	39 lb/ft (58 kg/m)
Steel Railing, Type T-1	53 lb/ft (79 kg/m)
Steel Bridge Rail	52 lb/ft (77 kg/m)
Frames and Grates	
Frame	250 lb (115 kg)
Lids and Grates	150 lb (70 kg)

Return With Bid

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OPTION FOR STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT

The bidder shall submit this completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form or properly complete contract number, company name, and sign and date the form shall make this contract exempt of steel cost adjustments for all items of steel. Failure to indicate "Yes" for any item of work will make that item of steel exempt from steel cost adjustment. After award, this form, when submitted shall become part of the contract.

Contract No.:		
Company Name:		
Contractor's Option:		
Is your company opting to include this special provision as p following items of work?	art of the co	ntract plans for the
Metal Piling	Yes	
Structural Steel	Yes	
Reinforcing Steel	Yes	
Dowel Bars, Tie Bars and Mesh Reinforcement	Yes	
Guardrail	Yes	
Steel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms	Yes	
Metal Railings (excluding wire fence)	Yes	
Frames and Grates	Yes	
Signature:	Date:	

SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: April 2, 2005

To account for the preparatory work and operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be equal to 3 percent of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department.

TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2002 Revised: January 1, 2010

Add the following to Article 280.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

Revise the third paragraph of Article 280.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Erosion control systems shall be installed prior to beginning any activities which will potentially create erodible conditions. Erosion control systems for areas outside the limits of construction such as storage sites, plant sites, waste sites, haul roads, and Contractor furnished borrow sites shall be installed prior to beginning soil disturbing activities at each area. These offsite systems shall be designed by the Contractor and be subject to the approval of the Engineer."

Add the following paragraph after the third paragraph of Article 280.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"The temporary erosion and sediment control systems shown on the plans represent the minimum systems anticipated for the project. Conditions created by the Contractor's operations, or for the Contractor's convenience, which are not covered by the plans, shall be protected as directed by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department. Revisions or modifications of the erosion and sediment control systems shall have the Engineer's written approval."

Revise Article 280.04(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Temporary Ditch Checks. This system consists of the construction of temporary ditch checks to prevent siltation, erosion, or scour of ditches and drainage ways. Temporary ditch checks shall be constructed with rolled excelsior, products from the Department's approved list, or with aggregate placed on filter fabric when specified. Filter fabric shall be installed according to the requirements of Section 282. Riprap shall be placed according to Article 281.04. Manufactured ditch checks shall be installed according to the manufacturer's specifications. Spacing of ditch checks shall be such that the low point in the center of one ditch check is at the same elevation as the base of the ditch check immediately upstream. Temporary ditch checks shall be sufficiently long enough that the top of the device in the middle of the ditch is lower than the bottom of the terminating ends of the ditch side slopes."

Revise the last sentence of the first paragraph of Article 280.04(g) of the Standard Specifications to read:

[&]quot;The temporary mulch cover shall be according to either Article 251.03 or 251.04 except for any reference to seeding."

Revise Article 280.07(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Temporary Ditch Checks. This work will be measured for payment along the long axis of the device in place in feet (meters) except for aggregate ditch checks which will be measured for payment in tons (metric tons). Payment will not be made for aggregate in excess of 108 percent of the amount specified by the Engineer."

Revise Article 280.07(f) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(f) Temporary Mulch. This work will be measured for payment according to Article 251.05(b)."

Add the following paragraph after the ninth paragraph of Article 280.07 of the Standard Specifications:

"Temporary or permanent erosion control systems required for areas outside the limits of construction will not be measured for payment."

Revise Article 280.08(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Temporary Ditch Checks. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) for TEMPORARY DITCH CHECKS except for aggregate ditch checks which will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton (metric ton) for AGGREGATE DITCH CHECKS."

Revise Article 280.08(f) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(f) Temporary Mulch. Temporary Mulch will be paid for according to Article 251.06."

Delete the tenth (last) paragraph of Article 280.08 of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the second sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1081.015(e) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The upstream facing of the aggregate ditch check shall be constructed of gradation CA 3. The remainder of the ditch check shall be constructed of gradation RR 3."

WORKING DAYS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2002

The Contractor shall complete the work within 225 working days.

PEDESTRIAN TRUSS SUPERSTRUCTURE

Effective: January 13, 1998 Revised: March 6, 2009

Description: This work shall consist of the design, fabrication, storage, delivery and erection of a welded steel, pedestrian truss superstructure. Also included in this work shall be the furnishing and installation of a deck, all bearings, anchors and/or retainers, railings, fencing and miscellaneous items as indicated on the plans.

Materials:

<u>Truss.</u> Structural steel shall conform to the requirements of Section 1006 of the Standard Specifications, ASTM A847 for cold formed welded square and rectangular tubing, AASHTO M270 Grade 50W (M270M 345W) for atmospheric corrosion resistant structural steel, as applicable, unless otherwise shown on the plans or approved by the Engineer. The minimum design parameters shall be according to AASHTO "Guide Specifications for Design of Pedestrian Bridges". All structural steel field connections shall be bolted with high strength bolts. High strength bolts, including suitable nuts and plain hardened washers, shall conform to the requirements of Article 1006.08 of the Standard Specifications.

<u>Deck.</u> The deck type shall be as specified on the plans. The materials shall comply with the applicable portions of the materials section of the Standard Specifications.

When specified for use, the concrete deck and stay-in-place forms shall be non composite. Metal Forms shall have a minimum thickness of 0.0359 in. (912 microns) or 20 Gage and shall be galvanized per ASTM A653 (A653M) with a G165 (Z350) min. coating designation.

Railing. The railing shall consist of a smooth rub rail, a toe plate and misc. elements, all located on the inside face of the truss.

<u>Bearings</u>. The bearing shall be designed and furnished as detailed in the plans, in the absence of details, the bearings details shall be as specified by the bridge manufacturer.

When specified for use, elastomeric bearings shall be according to Article 1083 of the Standard Specifications. Teflon surfaces shall be per Article 1083.02(b) of the Standard Specification and shall be bonded to the bearing plate.

<u>Suppliers.</u> The manufacturer shall be a company specializing in the design and manufacture of pedestrian bridges. The manufacturer shall be certified by AISC according to Article 106.08(b) of the Standard Specifications. The manufacturer shall provide information, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, demonstrating it has successfully provided bridges of similar scope for a minimum of 10 projects. The submittals demonstrating experience shall include names, addresses and telephone numbers of the owners of the structures. This submittal shall be made at the time of the preconstruction conference.

Potential bridge suppliers include but are not limited to:

Continental Custom Bridge Company 8301 State Hwy 29 North Alexandria, Minnesota 56308 800-328-2047, FAX 320-852-7067

Steadfast Bridges 4021 Gault Ave South Fort Payne, Alabama 35967 800-749-7515, FAX 256-845-9750

Excel Bridge Manufacturing Company 12001 Shoemaker Avenue Santa Fe Springs, California 90670 800-548-0054, FAX 562-944-4025

Wheeler Consolidated 9330 James Avenue South Bloomington, MN 55431 800-328-3986, FAX 952-929-2909

Echo Bridge/Decker, Incorporated 123 Bob Masia Dr Pine City, New York 14871 607-734-9456, FAX 607-733-4148

Anderson Bridges 111 Willow Street Colfax, WI 54730 715-962-2800, FAX 715-962-2801

The Ohio Bridge Corporation/ US Bridge PO Box 757 Cambridge, OH 43725 740-432-6334, Fax 740-439-7349

Design: The superstructure shall conform to the clear span, clear width, and railing configuration shown on the contract plans. The AASHTO "Guide Specifications for Design of Pedestrian Bridges" shall govern the design. The design loads shall be as specified by the AASHTO Guide Specification unless otherwise specified in the Contract plans.

The railings shall be designed per AASHTO Design Specifications for bicycle railings. Smooth rub rails shall be attached to the bicycle railing and located at a bicycle handlebar height of 3.5 ft. (1.1 m) above the top of the deck.

Prior to beginning construction or fabrication, the Contractor shall submit design calculations and six sets of shop drawings for each pedestrian bridge to the Engineer for review and approval. In addition, for bridges with any span over 150 ft. (46 m), or over a State or Federal Route, or within the States Right-of-Way, a copy of the shop drawings will be reviewed and approved for structural adequacy, by the Bureau of Bridges and Structures prior to final approval of shop drawings. The shop drawings shall include all support reactions for each load type. The following certification shall be placed on the first sheet of the bridge shop plans adjacent to the seal and signature of the Structural Engineer:

"I certify that to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, this bridge design is structurally adequate for the design loading shown on the plans and complies with the requirements of the Contract and the current 'AASHTO Guide Specifications for Design of Pedestrian Bridges'."

The substructure is designed per AASHTO and based on the assumed truss loads shown on the plans. If the manufacturer's design exceeds those loads and/or the substructure needs to be adjusted to accommodate the truss superstructure chosen, then the Contractor shall submit the redesign to the Engineer for approval prior to ordering any material or starting construction. All design calculations, shop drawings and redesigned substructure drawings shall be sealed by a Structural Engineer licensed in the State of Illinois.

Construction: Truss erection procedures shall be according to the manufacturer's instructions. The deck shall be placed according to the applicable Sections of the Standard Specifications.

When weathering steel is used, all structural steel shall be prepared according to the Special Provision for "Surface Preparation and Painting Requirements for Weathering Steel."

When painting is specified, all structural steel shall be cleaned and painted according to the Special Provision for "Cleaning and Painting New Metal Structures". The color of the finish coat shall be as specified in the plans.

Method of Measurement: The pedestrian truss superstructure will be measured in square feet (square meters) of completed and accepted bridge deck within the limits of the truss superstructure.

Basis of Payment: The pedestrian superstructure will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot (square meter) for "PEDESTRIAN TRUSS SUPERSTRUCTURE."

PILING

Effective May 11, 2009

Revise Article 512.11 to read as follows:

512.11 Penetration of Piles. Piles shall be installed to a penetration that satisfies all of the following.

- (a) The nominal driven bearing, as determined by the formula in Article 512.14, is not less than the nominal required bearing shown on the plans.
- (b) The pile tip elevation is at or below the minimum tip elevation shown on the plans. In cases where no minimum tip elevation is provided, the piles shall be driven to a penetration of at least 10 ft (3 m) below the bottom of footing or below undisturbed earth, whichever is greater.

Except as required to satisfy minimum tip elevations required in (b) above, piles are not required to be driven more than one additional foot (300 mm) after the nominal driven bearing equals or exceeds the nominal required bearing; more than three additional inches (75 mm) after the nominal driven bearing exceeds 110 percent of the nominal required bearing; or more than one additional inch (25 mm) after the nominal driven bearing exceeds 150 percent of the nominal required bearing.

When piles fail to achieve nominal driven bearings in excess of the nominal required bearing after driving the full furnished lengths, but are within 85 percent of nominal required bearing, these piles shall be left for a minimum of 24 hours to allow for soil setup and retesting before splicing and driving additional length. After the waiting period has passed, the pile shall be redriven to check the gain in nominal driven bearing upon soil setup. The soil setup nominal driven bearing shall be based on the number of redriving blows necessary to drive the pile an additional 3 in. (75 mm) using a hammer that has been warmed up by applying at least 20 blows to another pile. These piles will be accepted if they exhibit a nominal driven bearing larger than nominal required bearing.

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

		Page
I.	General	1
II.	Nondiscrimination	1
III.	Nonsegregated Facilities	3
IV.	Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage	3
V.	Statements and Payrolls	5
VI.	Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor	6
VII.	Subletting or Assigning the Contract	6
VIII.	Safety: Accident Prevention	7
IX.	False Statements Concerning Highway Projects	7
Χ.	Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal	
	Water Pollution Control Act	7
XI.	Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension,	
	Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion	8
XII.	Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for	r
	Lobbying	9

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

- 1. These contract provisions shall apply to all word performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
- 2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.
- **3.** A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.
- **4.** A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

Section I, paragraph 2; Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4 and 7; Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

- **5.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6 and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.
- **6.** Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:
- a. Discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or

territory of the United States (except for employment preference for

Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment

A), or

b. Employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole.

supervised release, or probation.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- 1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60 (and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:
- ${\bf a.}\;$ The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and

the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their

review of his/her activities under the contract.

 $\mbox{\bf b.}$ The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following

statement: "It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants

are employed, and that employees are treated during employment,

without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or

disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or

termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship.

and/or on-the-job-training."

- 2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for an must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.
- **3. Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
 - a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
 - **b.** All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
 - **c.** All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.
 - d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees,

- applicants for employment and potential employees.
- **e.** The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.
- **4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
 - a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employees referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish which such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
 - b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)
 - **c.** The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.
- **5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
 - **a.** The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
 - **b.** The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
 - c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
 - d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

- a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.
- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be

- in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.
- **c.** The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- **d.** The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
- 7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:
 - **a.** The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
 - **b.** The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
 - **c.** The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
 - **d.** In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.
- 8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.
 - **a.** The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.
- b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from

and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left(1\right)$

minority group and female representation among their employees.

Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA

personnel.

- **c.** The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.
- **9.** Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.
- **a.** The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
- (1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
 - **(2)** The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women:
- (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training,
 - ung,
 qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and
- (4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of

DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and

female representation among their employees.

b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.
- **b.** As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).
- **c.** The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located

on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

1. General:

- a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.
- **b.** Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.
- **c.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

2. Classification:

- **a.** The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.
- **b.** The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:
- (1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
- (2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;
- (3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and
- **(4)** with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.
- **c.** If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the

contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

- d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the question, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advised the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- **e.** The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

 $\mbox{\bf a.}$ Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a

class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not

- expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.
- b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any cost reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:

a. Apprentices:

- (1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.
- (2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any

employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

(3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be

the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination

for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage

and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for

the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

- (4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.
- **b**. Trainees:

paid

- (1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.
- (2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.
- (3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which cases such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.
 - (4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration

withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV. 2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

6. Withholding:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainee's and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

7. Overtime Requirements:

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

8. Violation:

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or

permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:

The SHA shall; upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:

- a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.
- b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs. c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week
- in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period). The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely

all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for submitting payroll copies of all subcontractors.

- d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
- (1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;
- (2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;
- (3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less that the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for
- the classification of worked performed, as specified in the applicable
- wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- **e**. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.
- f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U/S. C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.
- g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

- 1. On all federal-aid contracts on the national highway system, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:
 - a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.
 - b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.
 - c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on /Form FHWA-47 together with the data

- required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.
- **2**. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

- 1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractors' own organization (23 CFR 635).
 - a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.
 - b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.
- 2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
- 3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
- 4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

- 1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.
- 2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in

surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S. C. 333).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation: or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more).

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or

subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

- 1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.
- 2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.
- **3.** That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.
- **4.** That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an

explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in

this transaction.

- **c.** The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default
- d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is

submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that

its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible,""lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal

is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

- f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification in all lower tier covered transactions

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it

and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Primary Covered Transactions

- 1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
 - **a.** Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
 - b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
 - c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and
 - d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- 2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify

to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

- **a**. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- **b.** The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- **c.** The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred,"
 "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction,"
 "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and
 "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the
 meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of
 rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact
 the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in
 obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- **e.** The prospective lower tie participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- **g.** A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealing.
- i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility And Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

- 1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.
- 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * * *

XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

- 1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
 - a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
 - b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- 2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- **3.** The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision shall be the minimum paid by contractors and subcontractors to laborers and mechanics.

NOTICE

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/delett.html.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/subsc.html.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.